# Proposed Extension of Public Golf Course at Kau Sai Chau Island, Sai Kung

# Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Report for September 2006

(Report No. 382210/009)

Report Authorized For
Issue By:

For and on Behalf of
Black & Veatch Hong Kong Limited

Black & Veatch Hong Kong Limited Room 1201-11, Millennium City 5, 418 Kwun Tong Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong The Hong Kong Jockey Club One Sports Road Happy Valley Hong Kong

#### **Table of Content**

# **Executive Summary**

#### 1.Introduction

- 1.1 Background of the Project
- 1.2 Purpose of the Report
- 1.3 Structure of the Report

## 2. Project Information

- 2.1 Background
- 2.2 Site Description
- 2.3 Project Organization
- 2.4 Construction Programme
- 2.5 Status of Environmental Submission
- 2.6 Summary of EM&A Requirements

## 3. Environmental Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 Air Quality
- 3.2 Water Quality
- 3.3 Ecology
- 3.4 Landscape and Visual
- 3.5 Archaeology (Watching Brief)
- 3.6 Land Contamination

## 4.Implementation Status on Environmental Protection Requirements

### 5. Monitoring Results

- 5.1 Air Quality
- 5.2 Water Quality
- 5.3 Ecology
- 5.4 Archaeology (Watching Brief)
- 5.5 Land Contamination

#### 6. Environmental Site Auditing

# 7. Environmental Non-Conformance

- 7.1 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance
- 7.2 Summary of Environmental Complaint
- 7.3 Summary of Environmental Summons

# 8. Future Key Issues

- 8.1 Key Issues for coming month
- 8.2 Monitoring Schedule for the coming month
- 8.3 Construction programme for the next three month

#### 9. Recommendations and Conclusions

September 2006 i Black & Veatch

# **List of Figure**

- 1.1 Master Layout Plan of the Proposed Third Golf Course
- 1.2 Project Organisation and Lines of Communication
- 3.1 Proposed Air Quality Monitoring Locations
- 3.2 Proposed Water Quality Monitoring Locations (Construction phase)
- 3.3 Proposed Ecology Monitoring Locations
- 3.4a Locations of Coral and Seagrass Monitoring (Sites D2, D3 and C)
- 3.4b Indicative locations of the tagged corals at Site B2 under the revised monitoring regime
- 3.5 Coral Transplantation Location
- 3.6 Watching Brief Monitoring Area
- 3.7 Sampling Locations for Land Contamination

# **List of Table**

| Table 1.1   | Structure of the Report   |
|-------------|---|
| Table 2.1   | Summary of Compliance with EP Conditions                                  |
| Table 2.2   | Summary of Impact EM&A Requirements                                       |
| Table 3.1   | Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP                                    |
| Table 3.2   | Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP                                   |
| Table 3.3   | TSP Monitoring Parameter and Frequency                                    |
| Table 3.4   | Air Quality Monitoring Equipment  |
| Table 3.5   | Derived Summaries of Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality     |
| Table 3.6   | Derived Summaries of Action and Limit Levels for Freshwater Water Quality |
| Table 3.7   | Water Quality Monitoring Parameter, Frequency and Locations               |
| Table 3.8   | Water Quality Monitoring Locations during Construction Phase              |
| Table 3.9   | Analytical Methods to be applied to Water Quality Samples                 |
| Table 5.2-1 | Marine Water Exceedance Summary August - September 2006                   |
| Table 5.2-2 | Freshwater Exceedance Summary August to September 2006                    |
| Table 5.3-1 | Conditions of tagged corals at Site B2                                    |
| Table 5.3-2 | Conditions of tagged corals at Site C                                     |
| Table 5.3-3 | Conditions of tagged corals at Control Site                               |
| Table 6.1   | Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status                      |

# **List of Annex**

| Annex A | Tentative Construction Programme                               |
|---------|--|
| Annex B | Monitoring Programme for the reporting month                   |
| Annex C | Event Action Plan  |
| Annex D | Implementation status on Environmental Protection Requirements |
| Annex E | Monitoring results   |
| Annex F | Calibration Certificates                                       |
| Annex G | Monitoring Programme for the next three months                 |
| Annex H | Construction Programme for the next three months               |
|         |  |

|          | Name        | Signature | Date     |
|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| Prepared | Esther Tong | Easther   | Oct 2006 |
| Checked  | Manuel Chua | Ma        | Oct 2006 |
| Reviewed | PK Lee      | MUL       | Oct 2006 |

| DOCUMENT CONTROL                          |            | NTROL      | Proposed Extension of Public Golf Course at Kau Sai | No. 382210/009              |  |
|---|------------|------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| AMENDMENT RECORD  Monthly EM&A Monitoring |            | ECORD      | Chau, Sai Kung                                      | Prepared by:<br>Esther Tong |  |
|   |            | Monitoring | Client: Hong Kong Jockey Club                       | Initials: ET                |  |
|   | - Septembe |            |   | Date: October 2006          |  |
| Pages:                                    | Date:      | Issue No.  | Description:  | Initials:                   |  |
| All                                       | Sept 06    | 1          | Monthly EM&A Report for submission to EPD           | ET                          |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |
|   |            |            |   |                             |  |

Your ref: 40040032/CERT/10\_06.doc

Our ref:

# Proposed Extension of Public Golf Course at Kau Sai Chau Island, Sai Kung (Independent Environmental Checker)

# **CHECK CERTIFICATE**

- 1. We certify that professional skill and care have been used in the checking of the Environmental Team's (ET) No.9 Monthly EM&A Report for September 2006 for the construction of Proposed Extension of Public Golf Course at Kau Sai Chau Island, Sai Kung.
- 2. We certify that the ET's EM&A programme for the reporting period has been satisfactorily executed and the No.9 Monthly EM&A report for September 2006 has been verified.
- 3. We would comment that our evaluation of the ET's EM&A is based on a random audit process which cannot be guaranteed to have all non-conformities identified.

Signed

Independent Environmental Checker

Name Gary Tam

of Hong Kong Productivity Council

3/F., HKPC Building, 78 Tat Chee Avenue,

Kowloon

Date 4 October 2006

## **Executive Summary**

This is the ninth Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Black & Veatch, the designated Environmental Team (ET), for the Project "Proposed Extension of Public Golf Course at Kau Sai Chau Island, Sai Kung". The construction works of golf course was commenced on 16<sup>th</sup> January 2006. This report presents the results of the EM&A works conducted in the month of September 2006 (25<sup>th</sup> August 2006 to 24<sup>th</sup> September 2006).

#### Summary of construction works undertaken during this report period

Variation of the Environmental Permit for the temporary stream crossings at Stream B (B1 & B2) during wet seasons was approved on 18 August 2006 and southern portion of the third golf course was commenced once. Construction of temporary crossing at Streams B2 and B1 were completed in late August 2006 and early September 2006 respectively. The decking of the two temporary crossings was paved with concrete. Vegetation clearance and haul road formation were started in early September 2006 at Holes 11, 12 and 14-16. Bulk earthwork was commenced in mid-September 2006 at Hole 11.

Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and Remediation Action Plan (RAP) were approved on 18 August 2006. A pilot scale for the remedial work of the contaminated soil at Hole 18 was carried out during the reporting month. The full scale remediation work will be carried out on 4 October 2006 and a Final Site Remediation Report (FSRR) will be prepared by the Contractor in the next reporting month.

Haul roads formation from (i) Hole 10 through Hole 11 to Hole 12 was completed, (ii) Hole 10 through Hole 16, then Hole 14 to Hole 15 was completed and (iii) Hole 13 was in progress. Vegetation clearance at Hole 11 and Hole 12 were completed. For Hole 16, vegetation clearance was on-going. Bulk earthwork was started in mid-September at Hole 11 only.

According to the EM&A manual, a grave (G20) located at Hole 2 is required to be preserved by record and will be carried out during the next reporting month. Archaeology watching brief was started at Holes 11, 12, and 16 during this reporting month. Stream buffer zone was demarcated at Streams A, B1, B2 and C (one side facing to the haul road only).

For northern and central portions of the third golf course, most of the bulk earthworks were competed at Holes 1-9 and 17 during the reporting month. It will move to the next phases of the construction sequence which are mainly the drainage system installation, irrigation system installation, turfing and furnishing. For southern portions of the third golf course, major construction works are vegetation clearance, haul road formation and bulk earthworks. The expected turf establishment period will be started on December 2006 but it will totally depend on the availability and water quality of the water source from desalination plant, existing reservoir and water storage from rain water on site. There is no conclusive planting date yet. However, Holes 3, 5 & 8 will be the three targets golf holes for earliest turfing.

Major construction works of the third golf course were (i) vegetation clearance at Hole 11, 12 and 16, (ii) major filling work at Holes 1 & 17, (iii) drainage system installation at Hole 7 was completed and Hole 5 was on-going, (iv) gravity drain from Lake 1D to existing reservoir was in progress, (v) rock breaking activities were carried out mainly at Holes 6, 10 and 18 and (vi) construction of the permanent bridge no.5 at the downstream of freshwater inland marsh. Sheet piles have been installed at both sides of bridge abutment.

The floating pontoon was located and operated at the designated location according to Environmental Permit (EP). Concrete batching plant has been in operation which was produce about 100 m³ per day. For the desalination plant, no dredging work for the desalination plant intake and outfall pipelines was carried out but only land formation work.

## **Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress**

A summary of monitoring activities in this reporting period is shown as follows:

| 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring at GCA B1 | 5 times |
|---|---------|
| Water quality monitoring (marine + freshwater)                  | 4 times |
| Terrestrial Ecology   | 1 time  |
| Marine Ecology  | 1 time  |
| Landscaping & Visual  | 2 times |

### Air Quality

5 sets of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out on 29<sup>th</sup> August, 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> September 2006 at Bungalow A (GCA B1) at Kau Sai Chau during this reporting month. No exceedance of 24-TSP was recorded at GCA B1.

## Water Quality

4 sets of water quality monitoring were carried out on 31<sup>st</sup> August, 4<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> September 2006 at 9 marine and 7 freshwater monitoring locations. Additional water samples were taken on 9<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> September 2006 due to heavy rainstorms. Monitoring was performed on scheduled. Silty runoff was observed and continuously discharging from the construction site to the freshwater inland marsh since the rainstorm events occurred in mid-April 2006. Exceedances of suspended solids and turbidity at Stream C were recorded since the haul road formation at Holes 15 & 16.

#### Terrestrial Ecology

Terrestrial ecology was conducted on 21<sup>st</sup> September 2006. The demarcation of the stream buffer zone had been established for Streams A, B1 and B2, the works fronts and haul roads had advanced beyond Stream B and reached near Stream C at the time of the monitoring survey. Stream C buffer zone demarcation establishment will be finished by the Contractor before the works fronts reach Stream C. In general, the streams and the riparian vegetation were in natural conditions similar to the condition during the Baseline Survey.

Aquatic fauna communities were checked during the monitoring survey. Atyid shrimp *Caridina trifasciata* were found in Stream B, Stream C & Stream D during the present monitoring survey. The recent rainfalls in September 2006 had significantly increased the flow in the streams, but the advance of works fronts also increased the sediment inside the streams, especially in Stream C. It was observed that the water in Stream C was not clear but with a certain degree of turbulence. This observation coincided with the suspended solids and turbidity exceedances of water quality record during the reporting month.

In the June 2006 monitoring survey, the main stream course of Stream A was found to be filled up with rubbles to the level of the weir at its downstream end, and its conditions remained similar in the recent monitoring survey. Remedial work was not implemented by the Contractor to clear the rubbles and restore the channel by hand.

# Marine Ecology

According to the additional three month coral monitoring at Site B2, Site C and Control Site (Apr to June 06) due to the coral damage incident happened on 26<sup>th</sup> Mar 06, no exceedance was recorded on corals. The quarterly coral monitoring will be resumed in September 2006 (this reporting month). Marine ecology was conducted on 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> September 2006 at Site B2, Site C and Control Site. A seawall had constructed at Site B2 as the landing point of the temporary barging point. The number of tagged corals at Site B2 was increased from 20 to 50 in April 2006, which included the original B11 to B-20 and newly

established B-21 to B-60. The distribution of these tagged corals was 20 to the north of the barge, 20 to the south of the barge, and 10 within the area of the barge.

In the present survey, most of these tagged corals at Site B2 were in similar conditions as in last monitoring (June 2006), but two tagged corals had been missing (B-59 & B-60) and B-42 was found upside down on the seabed. Mortality was also found on B-19. There were also damages (mortality and anchor damages) on two tagged corals at Site C (C-04 and C-10). The partial mortality of those colonies should not be considered as a consequence of the operation of the temporary barging point. It is considered that coral damages were cause by the vigorous waves action induce by the typhoon occurred between June to September 2006. The Control Site still remained similar conditions as during the Baseline Survey (no mortality, sedimentation or bleaching was found).

# Landscaping & Visual

Landscape and visual monitoring and site audits were carried out on 6<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> September 2006. Vegetation clearance and site formation was being carried out. The Contractor shall take measures to improve the condition of damaged trees. Damaged trees next to administration building were still unprotected after being damaged by the adjacent construction activities. Tree T1014 was transplanted in this month and is in fair condition. All other transplanted trees are in fair condition. Mal-pruning of transplanted trees has not been rectified. Construction material was still stockpiled within tree protection zones. A statement on the cause of death of tree T925 recorded is still outstanding.

#### **Environmental Site Auditing**

Four weekly joint environmental site audits were carried out on 29<sup>th</sup> August, 5<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> September 2006, with the Engineer and Contractor's representatives. A monthly joint environmental site audit was carried out on 21<sup>st</sup> September 2006 by the Contractor's Representative, ET's representative and Independent Environmental Checker (IC(E)).

#### Environmental Non-conformance

Air Quality

No exceedance of 24-TSP was recorded at GCA B1.

Marine Water Quality

Two exceedances of turbidity and thirteen exceedances of SS on 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> September 2006 were recorded at KLW, M Marsh, TTC, M BP and KS.

M\_Marsh and M\_BP were considered project-related and the exceedances were mainly due to rainstorms. For TTC, KLW and KS, the exceedances were mainly due to the natural variation of marine water after rainstorm event (magnitude of the increase of SS and turbidity were similar to the control monitoring stations at M\_A and M\_B).

#### Freshwater Quality

Eleven exceedances of SS and thirteen exceedances of turbidity were recorded at F\_DA, F\_DB, F\_DC and F\_Inland Marsh. The exceedances recorded at Stream A were mainly attributed to runoff from filling area of Hole 17. The exceedances recorded at freshwater inland marsh were mainly attributed to runoff from Holes 1, 5-8 & 18 and silty water discharged from the wheel washing facility near to the Contractor's site office. The exceedances recorded at Streams A, B, C and freshwater inland marsh were considered project-related.

The exceedances at Stream B were mainly due to the natural variation and therefore they were considered not project-related. No silty runoff from construction of temporary crossing at Streams B1 and B2 were observed during sampling.

Exceedances were recorded at both upstream and downstream of Stream C after the haul road formation during this reporting month. As the upstream monitoring location (F\_UC) of Stream C is located within the construction work area, it represents and becomes an impact monitoring station instead of control station. All exceedances were considered project-related.

All notifications of exceedances and the subsequent exceedance incident reports have been forwarded to the relevant parties.

For those considered project-related exceedances at freshwater and marine water, the Contractor was required to critically review the temporary drainage management plan and implement necessary improvement to prevent runoff from the construction site to the marine water and stream courses. The Contractor was also requested to rectify the situation as soon as possible. The water quality monitoring results revealed that the temporary drainage installed on site was insufficient and should be improved especially at those concern areas.

One environmental complaint was received from the golfers on 6 September 2006 about the dust generation from the construction site in this reporting period. No environmental summon was received in this reporting period.

## Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

The Contractor was reminded the following issues and to take actions if necessary:

- Water/modify the haul road during rock breaking, loading/unloading of dusty materials in order to minimize dust generation;
- Minimize the water quality impact when undertaking cut-and-fill works. It is important to provide sufficient temporary drainage at critical areas to confine, collect and provide proper treatment before discharging to marine water and stream courses to ensure that the water quality is complied with WPCO requirements;
- Minimize the exposed areas by controlling the vegetation clearance area. Vegetation should be kept in-situ as much as possible until works require at the construction areas;
- Provide mitigation measures to the large stockpiles located near Hole 9 & 18 to prevent silty runoff and dust generation;
- Minimize the cut-and-fill areas especially during wet seasons;
- Properly dispose of the vegetation stockpiles, general refuse and construction waste off-site;
- Strengthen the preventive/interim measures for avoiding silty runoff from the exposed areas to the low lying areas. More frequent maintenance of the silt fence is necessary;
- Enhance the wheel washing facility;
- Provide chemical storage areas on site;
- Provide temporary drainage at the temporary bridges;
- Provide treatment facilities especially at water sensitive areas before water discharges from construction site;
- Maintain the integrity of silt curtains and remove of settled silt within the silt curtain which have been installed outside the fresh water inland marsh, near Hole 2 and Hole 4;
- Commission the wastewater treatment plants;
- Remove of rocks at downstream A by hand; and
- Protect the retain trees with sufficient watering mainly located at the Administration Building.

# Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Minimize potential dust generation from activities on-site: bulk earthworks at Holes 10 to 16, concrete batching plant operation, exposed/bare slope areas/stockpiles and temporary haul roads;
- Resume archaeology watching brief at Holes 11, 12, 14, 15 & 16;
- Provide sufficient temporary drainage for construction temporary crossing at Streams B1, B2 and C;
- Carry out full scale remedial work for the contaminated soil at Hole 17 from Hole 18 (Hotspot L3);
- Implement sufficient and improve the temporary drainage system on site to prevent silty runoff discharging to marine and stream courses;
- Implement sufficient temporary drainage system before carrying out any newly exposed area;
- Carry out land formation works for the desalination plant near to the existing pier;
- Store chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site; and
- Dispose of construction wastes, vegetation and general refuse.

#### 1. Introduction

# 1.1 Background of the Project

- 1.1.1 Black & Veatch (hereinafter called the "ET") was appointed by Hong Kong Jockey Club (hereinafter called the "Project Proponent") to undertake Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) for "Proposed Extension of Public Golf Course at Kau Sai Chau Island, Sai Kung" (hereinafter called the "Project"). Under the requirements of Section 4 of Environmental Permit EP-224/2005, EM&A programme as set out in the EM&A Manual is required to be implemented. In accordance with the EM&A Manual, environmental monitoring of air quality, water quality, terrestrial and marine ecology, landscape and visual, archaeology (watching brief) and land contamination are required for the Project.
- 1.1.2 This report summarises the environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project in September 2006 (from 25<sup>th</sup> August to 24<sup>th</sup> September 2006).

# 1.2 Purpose of the Report

1.2.1 This is the ninth EM&A report which summarizes the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 25<sup>th</sup> August to 24<sup>th</sup> September 2006.

# 1.3 Structure of the Report

1.3.1 The structure of the report is shown in Table 1.1.

**Table 1.1 Structure of the Report** 

| Section |   | Description   |
|---------|---|---|
| 1       | Introduction  | Details the scope and structure of the report   |
| 2       | Project Information   | Summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of environmental permits/licenses during the reporting period. |
| 3       | Environmental Monitoring<br>Requirement                       | Summarizes the monitoring parameters, programmes, methodology, frequency, location, action and limit levels, event action plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.        |
| 4       | Implementation Status on<br>Environmental Mitigation Measures | Summarizes the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.   |
| 5       | Monitoring Results  | Summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.   |
| 6       | Environmental Site Auditing                                   | Summarizes the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.  |
| 7       | Environmental Non-conformance                                 | Summarizes any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.   |
| 8       | Future Key Issues   | Summarizes the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three month (25 Sept – 24 Dec 2006).  |
| 9       | Recommendations and Conclusions                               | Lists out any recommendations and provides an overall conclusion of the results and findings of the EM&A programme for the reporting period.  |

# 2. Project Information

#### 2.1 Background

- 2.1.1 The Project comprises the following major components:
  - Construction of the third 18-hole public golf course on the east side of the island, south of the existing golfing area;
  - A new irrigation lake to collect surface runoff from the new 18-hole golf course. Water stored at the new irrigation lake can also be diverted to existing reservoir for tertiary treatment and recycling;
  - A new desalination plant adjacent to the existing pier to serve as an additional irrigation water supply for the new golf course during dry season; and
  - Expansion of existing administration and maintenance buildings.
- 2.1.2 The potential environmental impacts of the Project have been studied in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report (EIAO Register No. AEIAR- 091/2005). The EIA was approved on 14 November 2005 under the EIAO. An Environmental Permit (EP-224/2005) was granted on 28 November 2005.

# 2.2 Site Description

2.2.1 A layout plan of the Project is provided in **Figure 1.1**.

## 2.3 Project Organization

2.3.1 Project organization and lines of communication are shown in **Figure 1.2**.

# 2.4 Construction Programme

2.4.1 The tentative construction programme for the Project is presented in **Annex A**. The construction works were commenced on 16 January 2006 and are scheduled to be completed by end of July 2007.

### 2.5 Status of Environmental Submission

2.5.1 A summary of the reporting requirement for compliance with EP conditions of the Project is listed in Table 2.1.

**Table 2.1 Summary of Compliance with EP Conditions** 

| EP-224/2005 | Environmental Permit   | Status    | Remarks   |
|-------------|--|-----------|---|
|             | Submission   |           |   |
| 2.3         | Management organization of the main construction companies and/or any form of joint ventures associated with the construction of the Project.                    | Submitted | At least one week before the commencement of construction of the Project.   |
| 2.4         | Contamination Assessment Plan<br>(CAP) submission. If land<br>contamination is confirmed by<br>the site investigation, submission<br>of a Remediation Assessment | Submitted | Revised CAR and RAP was approved on 18 <sup>th</sup> August 2006. Full scale remediation work will be carried out at next reporting month. The Final Site Remediation Report (FSRR) will be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to EPD for record. |

| EP-224/2005 | Environmental Permit<br>Submission  | Status      | Remarks  |
|-------------|---|-------------|--|
|             | Plan (RAP) including a Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) is required.   |             |  |
| 3.6         | Detailed methodology for Coral Transplantation submission to the Director for approval.                                   | In progress | At least one month before commencement of the Coral Transplantation.   |
| 4.1         | EM&A Manual (revised)   | Submitted   | At least two weeks before commencement of construction of the Project.   |
| 4.3         | Baseline Monitoring Report  | Submitted   | At least two weeks before commencement of construction of the Project  |
| 4.5         | Monthly EM&A Report   | Submitted   | within 10 working days after the end of the reporting month  |
| 5.1         | Set up a dedicated web site and notify the Director in writing the Internet address.                                      | Completed   | Within 6 weeks after the commencement of construction of the Project (http://www.kscgolf.com/ema/index.asp)                  |
| 3.4         | Variation of Environmental<br>Permit for the construction of the<br>temporary crossings at Stream B<br>during wet season. | Completed   | Variation of Environmental Permit was approved on 18 <sup>th</sup> August 2006. The revised registered EP was EP-224/2005/A. |

# 2.6 Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.6.1 The EM&A programme requires environmental monitoring for air quality, water quality, terrestrial and marine ecology, landscape and visual, archaeology (watching brief) and land contamination. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in subsequent sections, including:
  - All monitoring parameters;
  - Action and Limit Levels for all environmental parameters;
  - Event and Action Plans; and
  - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the project EIA final report.

# 2.6.2 A summary of impact EM&A requirements is presented in Table 2.2.

**Table 2.2 Summary of Impact EM&A Requirements** 

| Impacts   | Parameters/descriptions   | Locations                                 | Frequencies   | Duration  |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|   | 24-Hour TSP   | 1 Location                                | Once every 6 days   | During Construction   |
| Air Quality                                     | 1-Hour TSP  | 1 Location                                | Three times in every 6 days   | During Construction<br>(As required when<br>complaint received)   |
|   | Dissolved Oxygen, Temperature, Turbidity, pH, Salinity and SS   | 9 marine and<br>7 freshwater<br>locations | First 3 months 3 times a week, mid-ebb and mid-flood tides. If there is no exceedance occurs for the first 3 months, reduce to once per week.   | During Construction   |
| Water Quality  Water Quality  D Te pl N ar D Te | Dissolved Oxygen,<br>Temperature, Turbidity,<br>pH, Salinity, SS, NO3-N,<br>NO2-N, NH3-N, TP and<br>selected pesticides.        | 9 marine and<br>7 freshwater<br>locations | Once per week. If there is no exceedance occurs, monitoring frequency is subjected to change and shall be agreed with EPD.  | During Construction:<br>turf establishment<br>period (permanent low<br>flow drainage is not<br>completed) |
|   | Dissolved Oxygen,<br>Temperature, Turbidity,<br>pH, Salinity, SS, NO3-N,<br>NO2-N, NH3-N, TP, Chl-a<br>and selected pesticides. | 9 marine and<br>6 freshwater<br>locations | A 2-year of monitoring period for the operation phase is proposed. Monitoring should be carried out on bi-weekly basis for the first 12 months, after when the frequency will be reviewed by EPD. | During Operation  |
|   | Dissolved Oxygen,<br>Temperature, Turbidity,<br>pH, Salinity, SS, NO3-N,<br>NO2-N, NH3-N, TP, Chl-a<br>and selected pesticides  | 8 marine locations                        | Additional water quality monitoring shall be carried out after heavy rain storm or when there is an overflow event from the reservoir, irrigation buffer lake or detention ponds/tanks.           | During Construction<br>and Operation  |
|   | Monitoring aquatic fauna  | Streams B, C & D                          | Once a month  | During Construction   |
| Terrestrial<br>Ecology                          | Environmental Site<br>Inspection mainly on intact<br>of buffer zones  | Streams A, B and C                        | Once a week   | During Construction   |

| Impacts                         | Parameters/descriptions  | Locations  | Frequencies  | Duration            |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------|
|                                 | Transplanted corals  | Site D2  | Quarterly for one year after transplantation   | During construction |
|                                 | Natural corals   | Site C, Site B2, Site D2, and the Control Site.                                  | For Site D2 and the Control Site:  Weekly at the first two weeks of dredging works for the desalination plant pipelines. If no exceedance was recorded, the monitoring schedule would be changed to biweekly till the pipeline construction works are finished.  For Site C, B2 and the Control Site:  Monthly for the first three months of the construction phase. If no exceedance was recorded, the monitoring schedule would be changed to quarterly during the rest of the construction phase. | During Construction |
| Marine Ecology                  |  | Site C, Site D2 and the Control Site.  | First three months would be monthly conducted during the first two years of the operation phase. If no exceedance was recorded, the monitoring schedule would be changed to semi-annually, i.e. once in dry season and once in wet season.   | During Operation    |
|                                 | Seagrass bed   | Site D3, and at Site D2 if seagrasses were found during the baseline monitoring. | Weekly during the first two weeks of dredging works, and then biweekly till the pipeline construction works are finished.  | During Construction |
|                                 |  | Site D3, and at Site D2 if seagrasses were found during the baseline monitoring. | During the first two years of the operation phase.  The monitoring schedule during the first three months would be monthly. After that, the monitoring schedule would be changed to semi-annually, i.e. once in dry season and once in wet season.   | During Operation    |
| Landscape and<br>Visual         | Audits to ensure effective implementation of mitigation measures | Project area and at visual sensitive receivers                                   | ect area and at al sensitive Auditing inspections and reporting shall be undertaken once every two weeks of the construction phase and once every two months of the  |                     |
| Archaeology<br>(Watching Brief) | Monitor archaeological potential sites at major cut areas        | Hole 2, Hole 11,<br>Hole 12, Hole 14,<br>Hole 15 and Hole<br>16.                 | Hole 14, watching brief. The archaeologist should submit progress reports every  |                     |
| Land<br>Contamination           | Total Sulphur and Total<br>Lead                                  | Locations 2, 3, 6, 7 & 8   | One month before commencement of work at the identified 5 hotspots   | During Construction |
| General Site<br>Conditions      | Environmental Site<br>Inspection                                 | Works areas and areas affected by works  | Periodically (weekly basis)  | During Construction |

# 3. Environmental Monitoring Requirements

#### 3.1 Air Quality

## **Monitoring Requirement**

- 3.1.1 24-hour TSP monitoring was carried out at GCA B1 to monitor the construction dust impact level in this reporting period.
- 3.1.2 The established Action/Limit Levels (AL levels) for the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring works are summarized in Table 3.1 and Table 3.2.

Table 3.1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

| Location | Description   | Action Level             | Limit Level            |
|----------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|
| GCA B1   | <b>Bungalow A</b> adjacent to Kau Sai Chau<br>Public Golf Course Administration<br>Building | 277.2 μg m <sup>-3</sup> | 500 μg m <sup>-3</sup> |

Note: The action levels for GCA B1 are developed based on baseline monitoring result.

Table 3.2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

| Location |   | Action Level             | Limit Level            |
|----------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|
| GCA B1   | <b>Bungalow A</b> adjacent to Kau Sai Chau<br>Public Golf Course Administration<br>Building | 187.4 μg m <sup>-3</sup> | 260 μg m <sup>-3</sup> |

Note: The action levels for GCA B1 are developed based on baseline monitoring result.

#### Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Programme

3.1.3 The monitoring parameters and frequency are summarized in Table 3.3. The monitoring programme for the reporting period is shown in **Annex B**.

**Table 3.3 TSP Monitoring Parameter and Frequency** 

| Parameter   | Frequency  |
|-------------|--|
| 24-hour TSP | Once every 6 days  |
| 1-hour TSP  | 3 times every 6 days (as required in case of complaints) |

#### **Monitoring Locations**

3.1.4 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, one monitoring station (GCA B1) was selected and shown in **Figure 3.1**.

## **Monitoring Equipment**

3.1.5 24-hour and 1-hour TSP (in case of complaints received) were performed using High Volume Samplers (HVS) and measured in-situ respectively. 24-hour TSP level of samples were collected using filters and High Volume Sampler and the collected samples were determined by a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory upon receipt of the samples and 1-hour TSP level will be performed in-situ.

3.1.6 High volume samplers (HVS - Model GS-2310 Accu-vol) complete with the appropriate sampling inlets were installed for 24-hour TSP sampling. The HVS is composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50 Appendix B). A portable dust meter was used for the 1-hour TSP monitoring. Table 3.4 summarises the equipment used.

**Table 3.4 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment** 

| Equipment             | Model                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| HVS Sampler           | GS 2310 Accu-vol system             |
| Calibrator            | GMW 25                              |
| 1-hour TSP Dust Meter | Laser Dust Monitor – Model LD-1 (L) |

# Monitoring Methodology and Calibration Details

# 24-hour TSP Monitoring

- (i) Field Monitoring, Operation & Analytical Procedures
- 3.1.7 Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS are as follows. The sampler was placed on a horizontal platform with appropriate supporting structure such that:
  - the filter was at least 1.3 meters above ground;
  - no two samplers were placed less than 2 metres apart;
  - the distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, were at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler;
  - a minimum of 2 metres separation from walls, parapets and penthouses were required for the rooftop samplers;
  - a minimum of 2 metres separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was provided;
  - airflow around the sampler was unrestricted;
  - no furnaces or incineration flues were operating near the sampler;
  - the sampler was more than 20 metres from the dripline; and
  - any wire fence and gate to protect the sampler, did not cause any obstruction during monitoring.
- 3.1.8 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 1.1 m3/min. and 1.4 m3/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.
- 3.1.9 For TSP sampling, fibreglass filters (G810) were used [Note: these filters have a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3 mm diameter].
- 3.1.10 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly.
- 3.1.11 On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
- 3.1.12 The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.

- 3.1.13 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an air-tight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- 3.1.14 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
- 3.1.15 The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheeting, which included the starting time, the weather condition, and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- 3.1.16 After sampling, the filter was transferred from the filter holder of the HVS to a sealable plastic bag and sent to the laboratory for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.
- 3.1.17 Before weighing, all filters were conditioned for 24 hours before weighing under temperature of 25°C ±3°C and the relative humidity (RH) < 50% ±5%, preferably 40%. The HOKLAS laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd) has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.
  - (ii) Maintenance
- 3.1.18 Proper maintenance would be provided for the HVS as described below:
- 3.1.19 The HVS motors and their accessories have been properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement (time interval for replacement is about 500 hours) and electrical wiring checking have been conducted to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply were in good working condition.
- 3.1.20 Initial calibration of HVS was conducted upon installation of equipment. The subsequent calibration would be provided at 2-month intervals using GMW-25 Calibration Kit.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

- (i) Measuring Procedures
- 3.1.21 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter have been in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:
  - Set POWER to "ON", push BATTERY button, make sure that the meter's indicator is in the range with a red line and allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes (Then, the air sampling inlet has been capped).
  - Push the knob at MEASURE position.
  - Push "O-ADJ" button. (Then meter's indication is 0).
  - Push the knob at SENSI ADJ position and set the meter's indication to S value described on the Test Report using the trimmer for SENSI ADJ.
  - Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.
  - Push "START" button.
  - All measurement procedures in section 2.3 of the approved EM&A Manual are followed during the reporting period.
  - (ii) Maintenance
- 3.1.22 The 1-hour TSP meter would be checked at 3 month intervals and calibrated at 1-year intervals throughout all stages of the air quality baseline monitoring.

## **Event and Action Plans**

3.1.23 The Event and Action Plan (EAP) for air quality monitoring is presented in **Annex C**.

## 3.2 Water Quality

#### Monitoring Requirement

3.2.1 Water quality monitoring was conducted in accordance with the EM&A Manual. Tables 3.5 & 3.6 show the established Action/Limit Levels for the water environmental monitoring parameters.

Table 3.5 Derived Summaries of Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality

| Parameters  | Location       | Action                    | Location       | Limit                     |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| DO  | FCZ            | 6.0 mg/L                  | FCZ            | 5.3 mg/L                  |
| (Surface & Middle)  | All except FCZ | 4.9 mg/L                  | All except FCZ | 4.6 mg/L                  |
| DO<br>(Bottom)  | All            | 3.7 mg/L                  | All            | 3.4 mg/L                  |
| pH<br>(depth-averaged)                                      |                | N/A                       | All            | 6.5 - 8.5                 |
| SS  | FCZ            | 4.5 mg/L                  | FCZ            | 5.6 mg/L                  |
| (Depth-averaged)☆   | All except FCZ | 6.1 mg/L                  | All except FCZ | 10.6 mg/L                 |
| SS<br>(Depth-averaged)<br>Dredging for submarine pipelines⊕ | M_RO1          | 6.1 mg/L                  | M_RO1          | 10.6 mg/L                 |
| Turbidity (Tby)<br>(depth-averaged) ☆                       | FCZ            | 2.9 NTUĢ                  | FCZ            | 3.9 NTU☆                  |
| •   | All except FCZ | 3.3 NTU☆                  | All except FCZ | 6.2 NTU☆                  |
| Ammonia Nitrogen<br>(depth-averaged)                        | FCZ            | 0.02 mg/L                 | FCZ            | 0.03 mg/L                 |
|   | All except FCZ | $0.05~\text{mg/L}~\Delta$ | All except FCZ | $0.05~\text{mg/L}~\Delta$ |
| Nitrate Nitrogen<br>(depth-averaged)                        | FCZ            | 0.08 mg/L                 | FCZ            | 0.09 mg/L                 |
|   | All except FCZ | $0.09$ mg/L $\Delta$      | All except FCZ | $0.09~\text{mg/L}~\Delta$ |
| Nitrite Nitrogen<br>(depth-averaged)                        | FCZ            | $0.02~\text{mg/L}~\theta$ | FCZ            | $0.02~\text{mg/L}~\theta$ |
| ( r   | All except FCZ | 0.02 mg/L                 | All except FCZ | 0.04 mg/L                 |
| TIN<br>(depth-averaged)                                     | FCZ            | 0.12 mg/L                 | FCZ            | 0.14 mg/L                 |
| (   | All except FCZ | 0.16 mg/L                 | All except FCZ | 0.18 mg/L                 |
| Total Phosphorus<br>(depth-averaged)                        | All            | $0.09~{ m mg/L}~\Delta$   | All            | $0.09~{ m mg/L}~\Delta$   |

# Remarks:

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2}$ : Action and limit levels are subjected to review especially for wet season throughout the construction phase of the project.

 $<sup>\</sup>oplus$ : Action and limit levels are subjected to review before the dredging works.

<sup>☆ :</sup> All are based on EM&A baseline monitoring data due to marked difference between EPD turbidity data and those from the baseline survey.

 $<sup>\</sup>Delta$  : For nutrient monitoring (except  $NO_2\text{-}N)$  at non-FCZ stations, the trigger level has made reference to the existing golf course guideline values. The guideline value of  $NO_2\text{-}N$  is below the current detection limit of 0.01mg/L and thus not used.

 $\theta$  : The same action and limit level of 0.02 mg/L is determined from the EM&A baseline data as 78% of the NO2-N data are <= 0.01 mg/L and all remaining 22% equal to 0.02 mg/L.

FCZ including fish culture zones of Kai Lung Wan, Tai Tau Chau and Kau Sai

**All except FCZ** including remaining impact monitoring station of M\_RO1, M\_Marsh, M\_BP and M\_Coral. Control monitoring locations: M A & M B

Table 3.6 Derived Summaries of Action and Limit Levels for Freshwater Water Quality

| Parameters                      | Location | Action  | Location | Limit  |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|----------|--|
| DO<br>(mid-depth)               |          | 6.3 mg/L  | All      | 4 mg/L ξ   |
| pH<br>(mid-depth)               |          | N/A   | All      | 6.0 - 9.0  |
| SS<br>(mid-depth) ☆             | All      | 3.8 mg/L  or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day | All      | 8 mg/L or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day |
| Turbidity (Tby) (mid-depth) ☆   | All      | 3.1 NTU  or 120% of upstream control station's Tby at the same tide of the same day | All      | 4 NTU or 130% of upstream control station's Tby at the same tide of the same day |
| Ammonia Nitrogen<br>(mid-depth) |          | N/A   | All      | 0.01 mg/L  |
| Nitrate Nitrogen<br>(mid-depth) | All      | 0.10 mg/L   | All      | 0.11 mg/L  |
| Nitrite Nitrogen<br>(mid-depth) |          | N/A   | All      | 0.01 mg/L  |
| TIN<br>(mid-depth)              | All      | 0.12 mg/L   | All      | 0.13 mg/L  |
| Total Phosphorus<br>(mid-depth) |          | N/A   | All      | 0.02 mg/L  |

#### Remarks:

☆ : Action and limit levels are subjected to review especially for wet season.

Freshwater monitoring locations: F UA, F DA, F UB, F DB, F UC, F DC and F Inland Marsh

As most of the freshwater samples were reported of  $NH_3$ -N,  $NO_2$ -N levels below the detection limit of 0.01 mg/L, limit level is set at 0.01 mg/L. Similarly for TP, a limit level of 0.02 mg/L (the detection limit of TP) is imposed.

ξ: Water Quality Objectives of the Port Shelter

# Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Programme

- 3.2.2 For marine water quality, measurements shall be taken at both mid-flood and mid-ebb tides and at three water depths (1 m below water surface, mid-depth and 1 m above sea bed, except where the water depth is less than 6 m, in which case the mid-depth station may be omitted). Should the water depth be less than 3 m, only the mid-depth station will be monitored.
- 3.2.3 For the stream course, measurements shall be taken at mid-water depth.
- 3.2.4 The water quality parameters which need to be monitored are as follows:

- Marine water quality dissolved oxygen (DO), temperature, turbidity, suspended solids (SS), pH and salinity
- Freshwater water quality dissolved oxygen (DO), temperature, turbidity, suspended solids (SS), pH and salinity
- 3.2.5 Additional marine and freshwater water quality monitoring parameters for the impact monitoring during construction include nitrate nitrogen (NO<sub>3</sub>-N), nitrite nitrogen (NO<sub>2</sub>-N), ammonia nitrogen (NH<sub>3</sub>-N), total phosphate (TP) and selected pesticides.
- 3.2.6 The ET Leader shall propose the additional monitoring parameters for approval by IC(E), Engineer, EPD and AFCD, and shall submit such information for approval at least 2 weeks before the turf establishment period.
- 3.2.7 Additional water quality monitoring at Tai Tau Chau FCZ (TTC), Kai Lung Wan FCZ (KLW), Kau Sai FCZ (KS), downstream of the existing marsh (M\_Marsh), marine water of Port Shelter (M\_Coral), existing reservoir (F\_Inland M) and Control stations (M\_A and M\_B) shall be carried out after heavy rain storm or when there is an overflow event from the reservoir, irrigation buffer lake or detention ponds/tanks. The heavy rain storm shall be defined when there is an amber/red/black rainstorm warning signal issued by the Hong Kong Observatory. The water sample shall be taken within 24 hours after the black/red/amber rainstorm warning signal is cancelled. Please refer to revised EM&A manual for the sampling condition requirement after a heavy rain storm event occurs. The monitoring parameters shall include dissolved oxygen, temperature, turbidity, suspended solids, pH and salinity. Additional parameters shall be the same as stated in paragraphs 3.2.5-3.2.6.

Monitoring Frequency

3.2.8 The monitoring parameters and frequency are summarized in Table 3.7. The monitoring programme for the reporting period is shown in **Annex B**.

**Table 3.7 Water Quality Monitoring Parameter, Frequency and Locations** 

| Parameters              | Frequency                                       | Location  |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) |   | Marine Water Fish culture zone stations: TTC, KLW, KS                       |
| Temperature (°C)        | 3 days per week                                 | Control stations:<br>M_A, M_B   |
| Turbidity (NTU)         | Marine water: 2 times per day – 1 for mid-flood | Impact stations: M BP, M RO1, M Marsh,                                      |
| рН                      | and 1 for mid-ebb  Freshwater:                  | M_Coral   |
| Salinity (ppt)          | once per day                                    | Freshwater Water  Stream A (F_UA, F_DA)                                     |
| Suspended Solids (mg/L) |   | Stream B (F_UB, F_DB)<br>Stream C (F_UC, F_DC)<br>Inland Marsh (F_Inland_M) |

# **Monitoring Locations**

3.2.9 The water quality monitoring locations for marine and freshwater (**Figure 3.2**) are summarized in Table 3.8.

**Table 3.8 Water Quality Monitoring Locations during Construction Phase** 

| Identification<br>Number | Location                                      | Со-о          | rdinates       | Approx.<br>Water<br>Depth | No. of<br>Depth |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Marine Water (9          | stations)                                     | latitude      | longitude      |                           |                 |
| TTC                      | Tai Tau Chau Fish Culture Zone                | 22° 22' 03.7" | 114° 19' 19.6" | 9.5 m                     | 3               |
| KLW                      | Kai Lung Wan Fish Culture Zone                | 22° 22' 10.6" | 114° 18' 01.4" | 13 m                      | 3               |
| KS                       | Kau Sai Fish Culture Zone                     | 22° 20' 26.5" | 114° 18' 59.9" | 11 m                      | 3               |
| M_BP                     | Temporary barging point                       | 22° 21' 50.6" | 114° 19' 16.7" | 9.6 m                     | 3               |
| M_RO1                    | Desalination plant south of the existing pier | 22° 21' 51.8" | 114° 18' 17.7" | 5 m                       | 2               |
| M _ Marsh                | Discharge point at the existing marsh         | 22° 22' 19.8" | 114° 19' 05.4" | 7.7 m                     | 3               |
| M _ Coral                | Marine water of Port Shelter                  | 22° 21' 21.3" | 114° 19' 42.7" | 10.2m                     | 3               |
| M _ A                    | Water Control Station of Port Shelter         | 22° 22' 51.3" | 114° 18' 34.5" | 7.5 m                     | 3               |
| M _ B                    | Water Control Station of Port Shelter         | 22° 20' 26.4" | 114° 20' 11.8" | 16.5 m                    | 3               |
| Fresh Water (7 st        | tations)                                      |               |                |                           |                 |
| F_UA                     | Upstream and downstream                       | 22° 21' 32.3" | 114° 19' 06.5" |                           | 1               |
| F_DA                     | of stream A                                   | 22° 21' 33.5" | 114° 19' 06.8" | _                         | 1               |
| F_UB                     | Upstream and downstream                       | 22° 21' 23.9" | 114° 19' 16.1" |                           | 1               |
| F_DB                     | of stream B                                   | 22° 21' 27.2" | 114° 19' 16.0" | -                         | 1               |
| F_UC                     | Upstream and downstream                       | 22° 21' 14.8" | 114° 19' 26.4" |                           | 1               |
| F_DC                     | of stream C                                   | 22° 21' 03.5" | 114° 19' 32.0" | -                         | 1               |
| F _ Inland M             | Downstream of the existing marsh (Inland)     | 22° 22' 17.9" | 114° 18' 59.1" | -                         | 1               |

#### Monitoring Equipment

3.2.10 The equipment listed below shall be supplied by the ET and approved by the IC(E) and the Engineer for water quality monitoring.

Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment

- 3.2.11 The instrument shall be a portable and weatherproof DO measuring instrument complete with cable and sensor, and use a DC power source. The equipment shall be capable of measuring:
  - dissolved oxygen levels in the range of 0 20 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 0 200% saturation; and
  - a temperature of 0 45 degrees Celsius.
- 3.2.12 It shall have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables shall be available for replacement where

necessary. (For example, YSI model 59 meter, YSI 5739 probe, YSI 5795A submersible stirrer with reel and cable or an approved similar instrument).

3.2.13 Should salinity compensation not be built-in in the DO equipment, in-situ salinity shall be measured to calibrate the DO equipment prior to each DO measurement.

Turbidity Measurement Instrument

3.2.14 Turbidity shall be measured in situ by the nephelometric method. The instrument shall be portable and weatherproof turbidity measuring instrument using a DC power source complete with cable, sensor and comprehensive operation manuals. It shall have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0 - 1000 NTU (for example, Hach model 2100P or an approved similar instrument). The cable shall not be less than 25m in length. The meter shall be calibrated in order to establish the relationship between NTU units and the levels of suspended solids.

Suspended Solids

3.2.15 A water sample at least 2.5L in capacity with messenger and using a 10m line should be collected. Samples should be submitted to HOKLAS accredited laboratory as soon as possible for gravimetric analysis for suspended.

Sampler

3.2.16 A water sampler is required. It shall comprise a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, which can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler shall have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth (for example, Kahlsico Water Sampler or an approved similar instrument).

Water Depth Detector

3.2.17 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder shall be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. This unit can either be hand held or affixed to the bottom of the work boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme.

Salinity

3.2.18 A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0 - 40 parts per thousand (ppt) shall be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.

pH

3.2.19 The instrument shall consist of a potentiometer, a glass electrode, a reference electrode and a temperature-compensating device. It shall be readable to 0.1pH in a range of 0 to 14. Standard buffer solutions of at least pH 7 and pH 10 shall be used for calibration of the instrument before and after use. Details of the method shall comply with APHA, 19th ed. 4500-HTB.

Flow Rate Meter

3.2.20 A portable, battery-operated flow meter should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring location and record in m³/s. A hand held or meter fixed to the underside of the survey boat may be used.

Sample Containers and Storage

3.2.21 Water samples for laboratory analysis shall be stored in high density polythene bottles with no preservative added, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen) and delivered to the laboratory and analysed as soon as possible after collection. Sufficient volume of samples shall be collected to achieve the required detection limit.

Monitoring Position Equipment

3.2.22 A hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) with way point bearing indication or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, shall be provided and used during marine water monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

Monitoring Methodology and Calibration Details

- 3.2.23 Dissolved oxygen (DO), temperature, turbidity, pH and salinity were measured in situ at the designated water quality monitoring stations. General observation, weather conditions, with the sampling time, date and location were marked on the field record sheet.
- 3.2.24 Water samples were taken from each monitoring station for laboratory analysis. The sample identification number, sampling location, date, time, project name and analyses were required.
- 3.2.25 The samples were placed in a cooler with ice (to 4°C without being frozen) and kept away from sunlight. Samples were submitted to a Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) or other international accredited laboratory for analysis within 24 hours of sampling.

Calibration of In-Situ Instruments

3.2.26 All in situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme before use and subsequently re-calibrated at three monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Responses of sensors and electrodes were checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter were carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.

Laboratory Analysis

3.2.27 All laboratory work were carried out by ALS Technichem Pty Ltd (HOKLAS accredited laboratory). Water samples were collected at the monitoring and control stations for carrying out the laboratory determinations. The determination work will start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The analysis shall follow the standard methods according to APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 19th Edition, or an equivalent method approved by EPD.

Table 3.9 Analytical Methods to be applied to Water Quality Samples

| Determinant      | Standard Method               | Reporting Limit |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Suspended Solids | APHA 2540 D                   | 2 mg/L          |
| Nitrate Nitrogen | APHA 4500-NO <sub>3</sub>     | 0.01 mg/L       |
| Nitrite Nitrogen | APHA 4500-NO <sub>2</sub>     | 0.01 mg/L       |
| Ammonia Nitrogen | APHA 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> (D) | 0.01 mg/L       |
| Total phosphorus | ASTM D515-88B                 | 0.02 mg/L*      |
| Chlorophyll a    | APHA 10200 H2 &3              | 0.5 μg/L        |

Remarks: \*After review baseline data, the detection limit report will be revised to 0.02 mg/L.

# QA/QC Procedure

3.2.28 ALS Technichem Pty Ltd. has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes. For QA/QC procedures of parameters, one duplicate sample was analysed for every batch of 20 samples as required by HOKLAS.

## **Event and Action Plans**

3.2.29 The Event and Action Plan (EAP) for water quality monitoring is presented in **Annex C**.

# 3.3 Ecology

#### Introduction

- 3.3.1 The marine and terrestrial ecological monitoring surveys for the ecological EM&A were conducted in accordance with the EM&A manual.
- 3.3.2 As stipulated in the EM&A Manual, the ecological monitoring surveys for terrestrial ecology would be conducted monthly during the construction phase. Monitoring survey would consist of aquatic fauna survey. While the majority of the Project Area would be subject to site formation, natural streams would be partially or fully preserved and protected by buffer zones, and therefore would constitute the primary target of the terrestrial ecological monitoring. Special attention should thus be paid to ecologically sensitive streams to ensure minimum damage to existing vegetation and streams. The purpose of the monitoring survey was to check the conditions of the stream habitat and the associated aquatic fauna communities.
- 3.3.3 While the ecological monitoring surveys for marine ecology included coral monitoring at both the eastern and western coasts of Kau Sai Chau Island. The coral monitoring at the western coast would be conducted concurrently with the dredging works which has yet to conduct, and therefore had not been commenced. The coral monitoring at the eastern Kau Sau Chau would be monthly for the first three months of the construction phase, and if no exceedance was recorded, the monitoring schedule would be changed to quarterly during the rest of the construction phase. As a coral damage incident was recorded in March 2006, the monthly monitoring was extended for another three months from April 2006 to June 2006. No exceedance was recorded during these three months, the monitoring schedule would be changed to quarterly after that till the end of the construction phase. Monitoring survey would consist of checking tagged corals at both impact sites and control site. The purpose of the monitoring survey was to check the conditions of the tagged corals and the impact sites.

# **Ecological Mitigation Measures and Implementations**

- 3.3.4 Ecological mitigation measures to be implemented during the construction phase include the following:
  - Establishment of buffer zones for the natural stream courses during both construction phase.
  - Provision of temporary bypass channels or pipes during construction phase for stream courses subject to pipe culverting.
  - Protection of water quality of the natural stream courses and temporary bypass channels or pipes.
  - Transplantation of coral colonies within the dredging area for the desalination plant prior to the dredging works.
  - Avoidance of corals when the anchoring points are deployed, and to shift the floating temporary barging point to the location with least corals within the mapping area.
  - Regular site audit of ecological mitigation measures and good site practice.

# Monitoring Frequency and Schedule

## **Terrestrial Ecology**

- 3.3.5 As reported in the EIA Report, there were four perennial natural streams (Streams A-D) within the Assessment Area for the EIA Study. Streams A, B & C were located within the Project Area, while Stream D was outside the Project Areas and acted as the main stream draining the western part of the Assessment Area. Buffer Zone would be established for the three streams within the Project Area along their partial length (Stream A) or full length (Streams B & C) (Figure 3.3). Moreover, Streams B, C & D would be monitored for aquatic fauna monthly during the construction phase. Monitoring on the implementation of the mitigation measures for stream protection, the effectiveness of stream buffer zones, and the aquatic fauna in streams would be conducted during the entire construction phase.
- 3.3.6 The objectives of the monitoring survey are to check the status of *Caridina trifasciata* and *Nanhaipotamon hongkongensis*. The surveys covered natural stream courses within the assessment area (Streams A to D), and aquatic fauna were studied by various sampling methods depending upon site conditions. Methods included direct observation, active searching, and sample collection using hand-nets. Hand nets were used to collect swimming organisms such as shrimps and fish. Where necessary boulders on the stream beds were overturned to locate aquatic organisms such as crabs. Aquatic species encountered was recorded, with special attention to rare or protected species.

# **Marine Ecology**

- As required in the EM&A Manual, prior to the commencement of all construction works, a 3.3.7 baseline survey of natural corals were conducted in December 2005. At each of the Site C, Site B2, Site D2 and a Control Site near the AFCD's Coral Buoy at Sharp Island (Figure 3.4), 20 natural coral colonies in good conditions (i.e. generally intact and no sign of bleaching) and significant sizes (preferably over 20 cm in diameter) were selected and tagged. Each of the tagged coral colonies was identified to species level and their conditions, in terms of percentages of survival, sedimentation and bleaching, were recorded. Each coral was attached with a plastic label with assigned number and then photographed. The species and the size of each tagged corals were also recorded. The species of corals to have been tagged included the following 15 species: Cyphastrea serailia, Favia speciosa, Favites abdita, Favites pentagona, Goniastrea aspera, Goniopora columna, Hydnophora exesa, Leptastrea pruinosa, Lithophyllon undulatum, Pavona decussate, Platygyra acuta, Platygyra carnosus, Plesiastrea versipora, Psammocora superficialis, and Turbinaria peltata. All tagged corals were in good conditions during the baseline survey, without significant sign of bleaching or being covered by sediments, and therefore were all recommended as the monitored coral colonies (all 80 tagged corals, 20 from each site). The seagrass beds in Site D3 were also surveyed for their extent, coverage percentage and health conditions during the baseline survey. The results of the baseline survey has presented in the Baseline Monitoring Report. The original 20 tagged corals at Site B2 were re-organised in April 2006, with B-11 to B-20 retained, but 40 new tagged corals (B-21 to B-60) were established. The number of tagged corals at Site B2 was therefore increased from 20 nos. to 50 nos. The baseline conditions of these newly tagged corals (40 nos.) were presented in the monthly monitoring report of April 2006.
- 3.3.8 As the dredging works for the desalination plant had not been commenced, the impact sites to be monitored in this monitoring survey were Site B2 and Site C (impact sites on the eastern Kau Sai Chau Island for the new golf course) only, while Site D2 and Site D3 (impact sites on the western Kau Sai Chau Island for desalination plant) were not required in this survey. The coral transplantation, which should be conducted prior to the commencement of dredging works, had

not been performed. The monitoring on transplanted corals on the bedrock at Site D2 (see **Figure 3.5**) therefore was not needed in this survey.

- 3.3.9 The schedule for the impact sites on the eastern Kau Sai Chau Island during construction would be monthly in the first three months of the construction programme, and if no exceedance was recorded then quarterly till the end of the construction. As coral damage incident was reported in Month Three of the construction programme, AFCD requested the monthly monitoring should be extended to cover another three months (April, May and June 2006). As no exceedance was recorded during these three months, the monitoring schedule would be changed to quarterly after that till the end of the construction phase and will be resumed in September 2006.
- 3.3.10 During the weekly site inspection, ET also monitored and audited the implementation of the recommended mitigation measures for terrestrial and marine ecology. Monitoring locations for ecology are shown in **Figures 3.3 3.5**. The monitoring programme for the reporting period is shown in **Annex B**.

#### **Event and Action Plans**

3.3.11 The Event and Action Plan (EAP) for ecology monitoring is presented in **Annex C**.

## 3.4 Landscape and Visual

- 3.4.1 The EIA concluded that the landscape and visual impacts associated with the construction of the third golf course are anticipated to be acceptable with mitigation. In order to ensure that the effective management and implementation of landscape mitigation measures developed and defined in the EIA, the ET conducted regular site inspections of the construction work sites.
- 3.4.2 Auditing inspections and reporting are undertaken once every two weeks of the construction phase. The effectiveness of the mitigation works has been audited in order to ensure impact reduction levels are achieved as described in the EIA report for this monitoring month. The monitoring programme for the reporting period is shown in **Annex B.**

#### 3.5 Archaeology (Watching Brief)

#### Introduction

- 3.5.1 The archeological impact assessment conducted in the EIA concluded that some potential for archaeological material remains at the Wan Chai Archaeological Site and a watching brief is recommended during the construction phase.
- 3.5.2 A watching brief is a process whereby a qualified and licensed archaeologist monitors the excavation works during the construction phase in areas identified (and agreed with the Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO)) to be of archaeological potential.
- 3.5.3 The archaeologist conducting the watching brief should obtain a licence prior to commencement of works as stipulated in Section 12 of the Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance (Cap. 53). The licence was granted on 22<sup>nd</sup> December 2005.

# **Monitoring Location**

3.5.4 The monitoring locations include Hole 2, Hole 11, Hole 12, Hole 14, Hole 15 & Hole 16. The monitoring locations are present in **Figure 3.6**.

# **Monitoring Frequency**

3.5.5 A total of 18 days of monitoring is considered as minimum, and additional arrangement for watching brief should be made in consultation with AMO in case significant archaeological findings are unearthed in the course of excavation work.

# Progress Report

- 3.5.6 Archaeologist should submit progress reports every 3 months during the programme of the watching brief.
- 3.5.7 A summary table for categories of archaeological find and recommended action is presented in **Annex C**.

#### 3.6 Land Contamination

# Potential Areas Recommended for Further Investigation

3.6.1 Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) shall be submitted to EPD for approval before site investigation. If land contamination is confirmed by the site investigation, submission of a Remediation Assessment Plan (RAP) including a Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) is required. Potential 5 land contamination hotspots are presented in **Figure 3.7**.

# 4. Implementation Status on Environmental Protection Requirements

- 4.1.1 Major construction works of the third golf course were (i) vegetation clearance at Hole 11, 12 and 16, (ii) major filling work at Holes 1 & 17, (iii) drainage system installation at Hole 7 was completed and Hole 5 was on-going, (iv) gravity drain from Lake 1D to existing reservoir was in progress, (v) rock breaking activities were carried out mainly at Holes 6, 10 and 18 and (vi) construction of the permanent bridge no.5 at the downstream of freshwater inland marsh. Sheet piles have been installed at both sides of bridge abutment.
- 4.1.2 The weather is approaching to dry season. The Contractor concentrates more on the dust suppression mitigation measures than the silty runoff impact to water sensitive receivers. According to the approved Temporary Drainage Management Plan, installation of temporary drainage is still required on site during the dry season. Silt fence was implemented along the site boundary (major component of the temporary drainage system) for most of the newly exposed areas once after vegetation clearance was completed. However, maintenance frequency of the silt fence was not satisfactory. Most of the formerly installed silt fence were collapsed and not installed properly and recorded during the site audit. The Contractor was reminded to rectify the situation to prevent silty runoff to the water sensitive areas. Potential heavy rain(s) could occur during the dry season.
- 4.1.3 The wheel washing facility provided on site was still not effective to mitigate the silty water discharge since the last two months, silty runoff was observed from this area to the freshwater inland marsh for all site audits. The sewage treatment plant was started to operate at the end of May 2006. No approved/valid water discharge licence(s) for this project was submitted by the Contractor for record.
- 4.1.4 For dust suppression, the Contractor was providing mainly at Hole 6 (with water sprayer) during rock breaking activities. The water source was mainly pumped from the downstream of the fresh water inland marsh which could dry up during the dry season. The Contractor has already successfully applied water supply from WSD one month ago and the water supply outlet is located mainly at Hole 18. The slope of the haul road to Hole 18 was very steep, water trucks were not able to drive up in order to fill up their water tanks. However, no diversion of the water source to other areas for dust suppression was done by the Contractor.
- 4.1.5 Dust suppression measures for loading/unloading activities, rough shaping and haul road (truck traffic) were insufficient. Only three watering trucks were provided on site for the dust suppression at haul road mainly. According to the site observation and air quality results, it demonstrated that the provided mitigation measures on site were insufficient for dust suppression. Heavy dust emissions were observed at the road between the existing administration buildings to the construction site which could highly affect the golfers when playing near to the practice green and staffs working near to those areas.
- 4.1.6 Hydroseeding was observed at part of stockpile near Hole 17, stockpile at Hole 18 was covered by tarpaulin but no mitigation measure provided for the stockpile at Hole 9. Insufficient watering to the hydroseeded areas led to poor growth to minimize the dust generation and silty runoff properly.
- 4.1.7 Vegetation stockpile, general refuse and construction waste stockpiles were temporary stored on site for long time without proper disposal. No chemical storage area was available on site since the start of this project. No mobile toilets were available on site at remote area to the site office.
- 4.1.8 No dredging work has been carried out near to the existing pier for the desalination plant pipelines. Summary of implementation status is provided in **Annex D**.

# 5. Monitoring Results

#### 5.1 Air Quality

- 5.1.1 Dust monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Monitoring of air quality was conducted on 5 occasions in August to September 2006. All monitoring data are provided in **Annex E**. Monitoring of 24-hour TSP was conducted at GCA B1 on 29<sup>th</sup> August, 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> September 2006. The QA/QC results for laboratory testing in the reporting month were acceptable. The QA/QC results are summarised in **Annex F**.
- 5.1.2 No exceedance of 24-TSP was recorded at GCA B1 in the reporting month.

# 5.2 Water Quality

- 5.2.1 Marine and freshwater water quality monitoring were conducted at the 9 and 7 designated monitoring stations respectively. All monitoring data are provided in **Annex E**.
- 5.2.2 Monitoring of marine and freshwater locations was conducted on 4 occasions in August to September 2006 (31<sup>st</sup> August, 4<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup>, and 18<sup>th</sup> September 2006). The QA/QC results for laboratory testing in the reporting month were acceptable. The QA/QC results are summarised in **Annex F**.
- 5.2.3 On 9<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> September 2006, rainstorm signals were hoisted (they are 92.4 mm/day and 248.3 mm/day respectively). Approximate 13% are rainy days (squally showers mainly) during the reporting month. As the typhoon signal no. 3 was hoisted on 13<sup>th</sup> September 2006, the water sampling was delayed to 14<sup>th</sup> September 2006. Marine water exceedances were summarized as follows:

#### Marine water

- KLW: two action levels and one limit level exceedances of suspended solids;
- M\_Marsh: two action levels and one limit level exceedances of suspended solids; one limit level exceedance of turbidity;
- TTC: three action levels and one limit level exceedances of suspended solids;
- M BP: one action level of suspended solids and one action level of turbidity; and
- KS: two limit levels of suspended solids.

Table 5.2-1 Marine Water Exceedance Summary August - September 2006

| Monitoring | Exceedance Level | Date                     | Parameters    | Project-related |
|------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Station    |                  |                          |               |                 |
| KLW        | Action Level     | 4 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | SS            | No              |
|            | Limit Level      | 12 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS            | No              |
|            | Action Level     | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS            | No              |
| M_Marsh    | Limit Level      | 9 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | SS            | Yes             |
|            | Limit Level      | 12 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS            | Yes             |
|            | Action Level     | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS, Turbidity | Yes             |
| TTC        | Limit Level      | 4 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | SS            | No              |
|            | Limit Level      | 9 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | SS            | No              |
|            | Action Level     | 12 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS            | No              |
|            | Limit Level      | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS            | No              |
| M_BP       | Limit Level      | 4 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | SS, Turbidity | Yes             |
| KS         | Action Level     | 12 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS            | No              |
|            | Action Level     | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS            | No              |

Remarks: Exceedances were mainly due to the cause of heavy rainstorm event.

- 5.2.4 The marine water exceedances were summarised in **Table 5.2-1**. For the exceedances at KLW, TTC and KS were considered not project-related. The exceedances were mainly due to the natural variation of marine water. The magnitude of the increase of SS was similar to the control monitoring stations at M\_A and M\_B.
- 5.2.5 Silty runoff was observed after the heavy rainstorm event (9<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> September 2006) from Hole 17 to Stream A, temporary barging point existing freshwater inland marsh to marine water.

## Freshwater

- F DA: one limit level of turbidity and one action of suspended solids;
- F DB: two action levels of turbidity;
- F DC: four limit levels of turbidity and four action level of suspended solids; and
- F\_Inland M: six limit levels of turbidity; three limit levels and three action levels of suspended solids.
- 5.2.6 The freshwater water exceedances were summarised in **Table 5.2-2.**

Table 5.2-2 Freshwater Exceedance Summary August to September 2006

| Monitoring Station | Exceedance Level | Date                     | Parameters | Project-related |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| F_DA               | Limit Level      | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Action Level     | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS         | Yes             |
| F_DB               | Action Level     | 9 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Action Level     | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | Turbidity  | Yes             |
| F_DC               | Limit Level      | 9 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 12 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 18 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Action Level     | 9 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | SS         | Yes             |
|                    | Action Level     | 12 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS         | Yes             |
|                    | Action Level     | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS         | Yes             |
|                    | Action Level     | 18 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS         | Yes             |
| F_Inland M         | Limit Level      | 31 <sup>st</sup> Aug 06  | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 4 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 9 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 12 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 18 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | Turbidity  | Yes             |
|                    | Action Level     | 31 <sup>st</sup> Aug 06  | SS         | Yes             |
|                    | Action Level     | 4 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | SS         | Yes             |
|                    | Action Level     | 9 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06  | SS         | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 12 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS         | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 14 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS         | Yes             |
|                    | Limit Level      | 18 <sup>th</sup> Sept 06 | SS         | Yes             |

Remarks: For Streams A and B, exceedances were mainly due to the heavy rainstorm. For Stream C, exceedances were mainly after the haul road formation. For F\_Inland M, the exceedances were mainly due to the heavy rainstorm and continue discharge of silty water from construction site in all times.

5.2.7 The exceedances recorded at Stream A were mainly attributed to insufficient temporary drainage system provided at the filling area of Hole 17 to Stream A. The filling work will resume in the next reporting month. No temporary drainage was provided to collect and divert

- the runoff from the temporary bridge located within the Stream A buffer zone during this reporting month.
- 5.2.8 Haul road construction at the Streams B1 and B2 were commenced once the variation of environmental permit was approved on 18<sup>th</sup> August 2006. Exceedances of suspended solids and turbidity were considered runoff from the newly exposed area to Streams B1 and B2 and considered project-related. For the upstream monitoring location (F\_UB), it is located downstream to the construction area near Hole 10 and the monitoring location cannot be relocated further upstream (temporary bridges located at Streams B1 and B2) as no water was observed and available for sampling. After reviewing the past three months water quality monitoring data, the upstream of Streams A, B & C are similar and can use as a cross reference as the control station. It is considered that F\_UB is also the impact monitoring location rather than control monitoring station.
- 5.2.9 For Stream C, exceedances were recorded at both upstream and downstream monitoring locations. For the upstream monitoring location (F\_UC), it is located downstream to the construction area near Hole 16 and the monitoring location cannot be relocated further upstream as no water was observed and available for sampling. Therefore, the F\_UC is considered the most upstream location of Stream C. Same as Stream B, it is considered that F\_UC is also the impact monitoring location rather than control monitoring station.
- 5.2.10 The exceedances recorded at freshwater inland marsh were manly attributed to the silty runoff from Holes 1, 6, 7, 8 & 18 and wheel washing facility provided near the maintenance building to the existing freshwater inland marsh and considered project-related.

# 5.3 Ecology

5.3.1 Terrestrial and marine ecology monitoring photos are provided in **Annex E**.

#### Terrestrial Ecology

- 5.3.2 The Monitoring Survey for the reporting month was conducted on 21<sup>st</sup> September 2006. In the present monitoring survey, the main stream course of Stream A (the section downstream to the confluence of tributaries A1 and A2) was found still to be filled up by rubbles which was first report in June 2006 (see **Photo Plate 5.3-1**). The rubbles were reported to be washed down from the upper Tributary A2 which was under pipe culvert construction. Although the riparian vegetation was not affected by the rubbles, this section of stream channel was temporarily lost. Stream A was of the lowest ecological value among the four natural streams as it was heavily silted with sediments from eroded hillsides all year round. No stream fish and only very limited aquatic fauna were recorded in Stream A before. The impact from this temporary loss of stream channel would not be severe. But remedial works should be implemented to clear the rubbles and restore the channel as the condition of this stream is expected to improve after the construction of the golf course extension (in which the eroded hill slopes would be replaced by turf).
- 5.3.3 The demarcation of the stream buffer zone had been fully established at Stream A main stream and the two tributaries of Stream B at the time of the monitoring survey. Except at the temporary access bridges crossing Stream A and Stream B, riparian vegetation within the buffer zone was not disturbed by construction works. As the construction works fronts had not exceeded Stream A, it is anticipated that the establishment of stream buffer zone demarcation will be finished before the works fronts reach Stream C.
- 5.3.4 Although the surveyed streams have not been previously affected by developments or pollution sources, they are relatively small. Water depth was less than 0.3m in most of the stream reaches

- even during wet season. Currently (still within dry season) these streams had very small surface flow or even had no surface flow for most of the length.
- 5.3.5 Stream A is located within the Project Area. Its main stream section (downstream to the confluence of two tributaries) would be protected by stream buffer zone (**Figure 3.3**). Stream A was heavily silted with sediments from eroded hillsides all year round, particularly at the main stream section. The stream had low flow.
- 5.3.6 Stream B is located within the Project Area. It had clear flow (with little sediment in the stream beds) of moderate volume during the wet season. This stream also has two main tributaries, B1 and B2. The full length of Stream B (two tributaries and the main stream) would all be protected by buffer zone (**Figure 3.3**). Stream B also contains a long estuarine section of muddy sandy substrate.
- 5.3.7 Stream C is located within the Project Area. This stream also has two main tributaries. It has had low but clear flow. In contrast to Stream B, Stream C drains to a sandy beach at Kau Chung Wan, and therefore lacks a clear estuarine zone. The full length of Stream C (two tributaries and the main stream) would all be protected by buffer zone (**Figure 3.3**)
- 5.3.8 Stream D is located outside the Project Area but within the Assessment Area and is the main stream draining the west side of the Assessment Area. It had clear water and moderate flow levels. Stream D is the only stream with deeper water depth among the four streams (water depth over 0.3 m in some of the stream reaches). As Stream D is outside the construction area, buffer zone would not be needed for this stream.
- 5.3.9 Aquatic fauna communities were checked during the monitoring survey. Atyid shrimp *Caridina trifasciata* were found in Stream B, Stream C & Stream D during the present monitoring survey (Annex E Photo Plate 5.3-1). The recent rainfall had significantly increased the flow in the streams, but the advance of works fronts also increased the sediment inside the streams, especially in Stream C. It was observed that the water in Stream C was not clear but with a certain degree of turbulence. Water quality results for Stream C in this month had also recorded some incompliance. But Atyid shrimp *Caridina trifasciata* was still recorded in Stream C in the present survey.
- 5.3.10 Water levels in the 4 streams were much higher than in previous monitoring surveys during dry season. For the two tributaries in Stream B, the flow in B2 tributary was similar and flow in B1 tributary was also observed at its lower reach. The majority of Stream C had been found dry in previous monitoring surveys, but in the present survey surface flow was present in even upstream section. Stream D had surface flow even at the most upper reach. Photos of Streams A to D were shown in **Photo Plate 5.3-1 (Annex E)**.
- 5.3.11 The habitats and vegetation generally remained intact within a large potion of the project site (beyond the works fronts), within the major of stream buffer zone and outside the project area. No earthwork, human disturbance or fire disturbance was observed beyond the works fronts other than the historical erosion of hillsides and the access paths to the project site.

# Marine Ecology

5.3.12 AFCD have no objection to reduce the monitoring frequency from monthly to quarterly until the end of the construction phase. According to the additional three months coral monitoring at Site B2, Site C and Control Site (Apr to June 06) due to the coral damage incident happened on 26<sup>th</sup> March 06, no exceedance was recorded on corals. To avoid similar incident from occurring again and as an additional measure to protect the corals along the shore, diving inspection by coral specialist is suggested during the period of demolition of the temporary barging point.

- 3.3.12 The present survey was the seventh monitoring survey (the first quarterly survey on the eastern Kau Sai Chau Island) and conducted on 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> September 2006. The survival and health conditions of the coral colonies were recorded.
- 5.3.13 Site B2 was the location for the temporary barging point. Some rectangular concrete blocks were deployed along the seaward side of the intertidal zone to form a seawall, and the area landward to this wall was filled with boulders. This was used as the landing point of the temporary barging point. Road surface was formed near the abandoned pier and connected to the landing point.
- The conditions of the tagged corals during the present survey were compared with the 5.3.14 conditions during the Baseline Survey (for B-11 to B-20) or in April 2006 (for B-21 to B-60) (Annex E - Photo Plates 5.3-2 to 5.3-6). Only 48 tagged corals were recovered, with B-59 and B-60 missing. These two missing corals were probably removed by the wave actions during the adverse weather conditions such as typhoons between June to September 2006 this year. B-19 was found toppled in the last monitoring survey (May 2006) and was then restored to the original posture. In the present monitoring, the mortality of this colony was found still remaining at about 70% as during June monitoring survey. This partial mortality of this colony should not be considered as a consequence of the operation of the temporary barging point. B-58 had also been found 60% mortality during June monitoring survey and its conditions remained similar in the present survey. Besides the above damages recorded in previous monitoring, new damages on tagged corals include B-42 which was found toppled with 90% mortality in the present survey. It was restored to its original posture. B-13 was also found partially buried by sediment with 30% mortality. The sediment on B-13 was removed. Other new mortality on tagged corals were all minor (<10%) (see Table 5.3-1). As there was no other coral showing significant mortality, it was unlikely that the mortality of B-42 and B-13 was caused by the barging point operation or the construction of the golf course. The partial mortality of these colonies should also not be considered as a consequence of the operation of the temporary barging point.
- 5.3.15 Other corals remained similar conditions with their baseline conditions during the Baseline Survey in December 2005 or in April 2006. No difference was identified on the conditions of the three groups (i.e. B11 to B20 within the barge area; B21 to B-40 to the north of the barge, and B-50 to B-60 to the south of the barge) of tagged corals.
- 5.3.16 Site C was on the south-eastern coast of Kau Sai Chau Island and had a high coral coverage among the sites investigated during the EIA Study. The sizes of coral colonies at Site C were also larger than those at other sites. Site C was away from the boundary of the new golf course and would not be subject to direct impacts during construction. The site and its vicinity still remained similar conditions as during the Baseline Survey. All 20 tagged corals were recovered. C-04 was found upside down on the seabed and suffered 100% mortality, while C-10 had sign of anchor damage. No other mortality, sedimentation or bleaching was found on other tagged corals (see **Table 5.3-2** and **Annex E Photo Plates 5.3-7 to 5.3-8**).
- 5.3.17 The Control Site is the buoy of coral marker established by AFCD in Sharp Island. Similar with Site C, both the coral coverage percentage and the sizes of coral colonies were high at this site and would not be impacted by the Project. The site and its vicinity still remained similar conditions as during the Baseline Survey. Coral X-05 was lost in the last monitoring in June 2006. Other 19 tagged corals were recovered. No mortality, sedimentation or bleaching was found on any of the tagged corals (see **Table 5.3-3**). The corals remained similar conditions as during the Baseline Survey (**Annex E Photo Plates 5.3-9 to 5.3-10**).

5.3.18 **Photo Plates 5.3-2** to **5.3-10** showed the photos of each tagged corals. The assigned numbers, species, mortality percentage, sedimentation coverage percentage and bleaching percentage of the baseline conditions of tagged corals and their present conditions were presented in **Tables 5.3-1** to **5.3-3** below.

Table 5.3-1 Conditions of tagged corals at Site B2

|                       |                                     | Bas<br>(Dec 2) |                   |               | Month Nine<br>(Sept 2006)                |                   |               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|---------------|
| Code of tagged corals | Species*                            | Mortality (%)  | Sedimentation (%) | Bleaching (%) | Mortality (%)                            | Sedimentation (%) | Bleaching (%) |
|                       |                                     | Temporai       | y Barging         | Point Area    |  |                   |               |
| B-11                  | Turbinaria peltata                  | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-12                  | Plesiastrea versipora               | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-13                  | Plesiastrea versipora               | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 30                                       | 0                 | 0             |
| B-14                  | Goniastrea aspera                   | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 3                 | 0             |
| B-15                  | Lithophyllon undulatum              | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 10                | 0             |
| B-16                  | Favia speciosa                      | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-17                  | Favia speciosa                      | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-18                  | Turbinaria peltata                  | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 70                                       | 0                 | 0             |
| B-19<br>B-20          | Favia speciosa                      | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 70                                       | 0                 | 0             |
| B-20                  | Favia speciosa  To the North o      | Ü              | v                 | Ů             | Ü  | U                 | U             |
| B-21                  | Favia speciosa                      | 0 ()           | orary barg        | ging Point A  | 1 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1 | 0                 | 0             |
| B-22                  | Cyphastrea serailia                 | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-23                  | Favia speciosa                      | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-24                  | Favia speciosa                      | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-25                  | Favites abdita                      | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-26                  | Cyphastrea serailia                 | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-27                  | Favia speciosa                      | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-28                  | Goniopora columna                   | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-29                  | Cyphastrea serailia                 | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-30                  | Favia speciosa                      | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-31                  | Platygyra acuta                     | 5              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-32                  | Favia speciosa                      | 3              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-33                  | Turbinaria peltata                  | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-34                  | Cyphastrea serailia                 | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 5                 | 0             |
| B-35                  | Cyphastrea serailia                 | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-36                  | Platygyra acuta                     | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-37                  | Favia speciosa                      | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-38                  | Cyphastrea serailia                 | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-39                  | Cyphastrea serailia                 | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-40                  | Favia speciosa                      | 0<br>f 4b - T  | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| D 41                  | To the south o                      |                |                   |               |  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-41                  | Leptastrea pruinosa                 | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 0                 | 0             |
| B-42<br>B-43          | Goniastrea aspera<br>Favia speciosa | 0              | 0                 | 0             | <b>90</b><br>0                           | 0                 | 0             |
| B-43<br>B-44          |                                     | 0              | 0                 | 0             | 0  | 10                | 0             |
| D-44                  | Cyphastrea serailia                 | U              | U                 | U             | U  | 10                | U             |

|                       |                          |               | seline Surv<br>005 or Apı |               | Month Nine<br>(Sept 2006) |                   |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Code of tagged corals | Species*                 | Mortality (%) | Sedimentation (%)         | Bleaching (%) | Mortality (%)             | Sedimentation (%) | Bleaching (%) |
| B-45                  | Platygyra acuta          | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| B-46                  | Favia speciosa           | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| B-47                  | Favites abdita           | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 5                         | 0                 | 0             |
| B-48                  | Cyphastrea serailia      | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| B-49                  | Goniopora columna        | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| B-50                  | Favia speciosa           | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| B-51                  | Psammocora superficialis | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 0                         | 3                 | 0             |
| B-52                  | Favia speciosa           | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 10                        | 0                 | 0             |
| B-53                  | Favia speciosa           | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 10                        | 0                 | 0             |
| B-54                  | Favia speciosa           | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| B-55                  | Goniastrea aspera        | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| B-56                  | Platygyra carnosus       | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| B-57                  | Goniastrea aspera        | 0             | 0                         | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| B-58                  | Favia speciosa           | 5             | 0                         | 0             | 60                        | 0                 | 0             |
| B-59                  | Favia speciosa           | 0             | 0                         | 0             | Lost                      | Lost              | Lost          |
| B-60                  | Favia speciosa           | 5             | 0                         | 0             | Lost                      | Lost              | Lost          |

<sup>\*</sup> Damaged corals were bold.

Table 5.3-2 Conditions of tagged corals at Site C

|                       |                    |               | seline Surv<br>cember 20 | •             | Month Nine<br>(Sept 2006) |                   |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Code of tagged corals | Species            | Mortality (%) | Sedimentation (%)        | Bleaching (%) | Mortality (%)             | Sedimentation (%) | Bleaching (%) |
| C-01                  | Platygyra carnosus | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-02                  | Platygyra carnosus | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-03                  | Favia speciosa     | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-04                  | Favites abdita     | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 100                       | 0                 | 0             |
| C-05                  | Turbinaria peltata | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-06                  | Favia speciosa     | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-07                  | Platygyra acuta    | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-08                  | Platygyra acuta    | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-09                  | Favia speciosa     | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-10*                 | Platygyra acuta    | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-11                  | Favia speciosa     | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-12                  | Platygyra acuta    | 0             | 0                        | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |

|                       |                    | Baseline Survey<br>(December 2005) |                   |               | Month Nine<br>(Sept 2006) |                   |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Code of tagged corals | Species            | Mortality (%)                      | Sedimentation (%) | Bleaching (%) | Mortality (%)             | Sedimentation (%) | Bleaching (%) |
| C-13                  | Platygyra carnosus | 0                                  | 0                 | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-14                  | Favia speciosa     | 0                                  | 0                 | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-15                  | Goniopora columna  | 0                                  | 0                 | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-16                  | Platygyra carnosus | 0                                  | 0                 | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-17                  | Goniopora columna  | 0                                  | 0                 | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-18                  | Platygyra carnosus | 0                                  | 0                 | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-19                  | Favites pentagona  | 0                                  | 0                 | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |
| C-20                  | Favia speciosa     | 0                                  | 0                 | 0             | 0                         | 0                 | 0             |

<sup>\*</sup>C-10 had sign of anchor damages.

Table 5.3-3 Conditions of tagged corals at Control Site

|                       | Baseline Survey<br>(December 2005) |               |                   | Month Nine<br>(Sept 2006) |               |                   |               |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Code of tagged corals | Species                            | Mortality (%) | Sedimentation (%) | Bleaching (%)             | Mortality (%) | Sedimentation (%) | Bleaching (%) |
| X-01                  | Platygyra carnosus                 | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-02                  | Platygyra carnosus                 | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-03                  | Platygyra carnosus                 | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-04                  | Pavona decussata                   | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-05                  | Hydnophora exesa                   | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | Lost          | Lost              | Lost          |
| X-06                  | Platygyra carnosus                 | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-07                  | Platygyra carnosus                 | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-08                  | Favites abdita                     | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-09                  | Cyphastrea serailia                | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-10                  | Cyphastrea serailia                | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-11                  | Platygyra carnosus                 | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-12                  | Platygyra acuta                    | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-13                  | Platygyra acuta                    | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-14                  | Platygyra acuta                    | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-15                  | Platygyra acuta                    | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-16                  | Platygyra acuta                    | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-17                  | Favia speciosa                     | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-18                  | Platygyra acuta                    | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-19                  | Goniastrea aspera                  | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |
| X-20                  | Cyphastrea serailia                | 0             | 0                 | 0                         | 0             | 0                 | 0             |

#### 5.4 Archaeology (Watching Brief)

- 5.4.1 Excavation was carried out at Hole 2 during this monitoring month and watching brief monitoring was carried out. According to the latest construction programme, part of the Hole 2 will not be completed in May 2006. Approximate 40% of the Hole 2 area was being excavated and the watching brief at Hole 2 will have to further extend. The first progress report (January to March 2006) had been sent to AMO for comments on 31st March 2006. The progress report will be submitted to AMO on quarterly basis.
- 5.4.2 The Archaeological Watching Brief (AWB) will consist of 18 days of on-site monitoring of the construction work. An initial site visit was made on 20<sup>th</sup> January 2006 to inspect preliminary vegetation clearance at Hole 2. The second site visit was undertaken on 3<sup>rd</sup> February 2006. The first day of the monitoring was agreed on 14<sup>th</sup> February 2006 after the confirmation with the Contractor that the bulk excavation was being carried out at Hole 2.
- 5.4.3 Monitoring results on 14<sup>th</sup> February 2006 was shown as follows:

  Clearance of surface soil was monitored in Areas 1 and 2 (mainly the concrete batching plant and underground water tank location) which is around 60% of the actual bulk earthwork. All monitoring areas were investigated after vegetation clearance and no archaeological material was identified. A thirty minute video of the works was recorded. No works have been undertaken outside the Areas 1 and 2 up the reporting period (January to March 2006).
- 5.4.4 For the excavation at watching brief concern areas (Holes 11, 12, 14, 15 & 16), the excavation programme was commended in early September 2006 after the completion of temporary bridges construction at Streams B1 and B2. Vegetation clearance was started in early September at Holes 11, 12 and 16. Haul road formation was also completed at Holes 11, 12, 14 (partially), 15 (partially) and 16. Bulk earthwork at concerned watching brief area was started at Hole 11 in mid-September 2006. Archaeological watching brief monitoring has resumed during this reporting month.

#### 5.5 Land Contamination

- 5.5.1 The Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) was approved by EPD 17<sup>th</sup> February 2006. Site investigation was carried out on 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> February 2006. Site audit was carried out with IEC on 14<sup>th</sup> February 2006 with the Contractor's representatives. The CAP was approved on 17<sup>th</sup> February 2006. The Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and Remediation Action Plan (RAP) were approved on 18<sup>th</sup> August 2006.
- 5.5.2 Remedial work for the contaminated soil located at the Hotspot L3 (Hole 18) is required to be implemented properly according to the RAP. A confirmation pilot trial on the ratio of cement and contaminated soil was carried out during the reporting month. According to the Contractor's submitted methodology, the contaminated soil will be transferred from Hole 18 to Hole 17 for remediation. It is because that Hole 17 is the major fill area and the remediation soil to cement mixture can be used a general fill material. The full scale remediation work will be carried in the next reporting month (4<sup>th</sup> Oct 2006). A Final Site Remediation Report (FSRR) will be prepared by the Contractor and submitted once all remediation measures were implemented on site.

#### 6. Environmental Site Auditing

6.1.1 The weekly site inspections were conducted by the ET with Contractor's representative and/or Jockey Club's representative on 29<sup>th</sup> August, 5<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> September 2006, and the monthly joined site inspection with IEC and the Contractor's representative undertaken on 21<sup>st</sup> September 2006. The following observations and recommendations were made.

#### **Dust Mitigation Measures**

- 6.1.2 Major excavation work was carried at Holes 6, 10 and 11 during the reporting month. Haul road was constructed linking up all 18 golf course except Hole 13. Sprinklers were provided when the rock breaking activities were carried out for dust suppression at Holes 6 and 18 only. Dust generation from the haul road, during earth moving operation and excavation were observed at sunny and windy weather, insufficient mitigation measures was provided on site. According to the site observation, only three water trucks were provided on site to minimize the dust generation from the haul road.
- 6.1.3 There were three large soil stockpiles on site at Hole 9, Hole 18 and near Hole 17. The one located at Hole 18 was covered by tarpaulin, the one located near Hole 17 was partially hydroseeded and no mitigation measure was provided for the one located at Hole 9. The Contractor was repeatedly urged to provide sufficient mitigation measures and watering the hydroseed areas.
- 6.1.4 The Contractor was reminded to minimize the dust generated by the site vehicles moving along the haul road by paving the heavy traffic haul road and haul road near to the existing golf course. For other excavation or earth moving areas, the Contractor was repeated reminded to provide sufficient dust suppression measure on site.
- 6.1.5 Concrete batching plant was operating during this reporting month. The estimated quantity of concrete produced was around 100m³/day. No major dust generation was observed from the concrete batching plant during operation.

#### Water Quality

#### Temporary Drainage Master Plan

- 6.1.6 The temporary drainage master plan (TDMP) for Holes 11-16 was submitted by the Contractor for ER to review during this reporting month. Silt fence was provided on site during the construction of haul road which was installed overlapping with the orange fencing for the buffer zone. According to their latest TDMP, the proposed temporary drainage was located into the Stream C buffer zone areas. We urged the Contractor to revise the layout plan and reminded the Contractor that no works (except construction of permanent and temporary bridge across of Stream C in dry season) is allowed.
- 6.1.7 The TDMP indicates that there are many discharge points along the construction boundary to the marine water and streams. Same as the earlier submission, the basic temporary drainage principle submitted by CHEC is that the construction site contaminated runoff will pass through the silt fence / rock channel and then discharge/overflow to marine or stream courses. The construction site contaminated runoff will not be confined, collected and properly treated before water discharge.
- 6.1.8 According to the site observation which is similar to the last few reporting months, cut-off drain was only implemented at Hole 17. The temporary drainage system implemented on site was

mainly surrounded with silt fence along the site boundary with few sedimentation basins before discharge. Most of the runoff was discharged by overland flow through silt fence to stream and marine water. The silt fence installed on site was not well-maintenance especially at formerly installed areas which may lead to silty runoff. The Contractor was repeatedly reminded to improve the effectiveness of the mitigation measures and provide sufficient temporary drainage system on site.

- 6.1.9 The present submitted TDMP is only for the control of silty runoff. The Contractor was reminded to prepare the temporary drainage plan before turf grass establishment. The pesticide is a prohibited substance which is not allowed to be discharged to any water bodies under the WPCO.
- 6.1.10 Due to the large volume of water runoff from the construction site, silty water was observed and discharged from the construction site to Stream A, temporary barging point, near Hole 2, near Hole 4 and freshwater inland marsh during and after the rainstorm occurred. The Contractor was reminded to improve the temporary drainage system and maintain the integrity and function of the silt fences on regular basis to prevent the silty runoff from construction site.
- 6.1.11 The Contractor was reminded to provide sufficient temporary drainage and cover/hydroseed/other means to prevent any silty runoff from the desalination plant especially the surrounding slope of the land formation area. No dredging of the intake and outfall pipelines was carried out during the reporting month.
- 6.1.12 The Contractor was reminded to provide adequate mitigation facilities on site and sufficient temporary drainage at temporary bridges no. 5, 9, 10 (two crossings) to ensure no polluted runoff discharge from the construction works to Stream A, Stream B and freshwater inland marsh. Any discharge of polluted runoff to the stream is prohibited. The Contractor was reminded to clear the silty deposit after the rainstorms as soon as possible.
- 6.1.13 For the newly constructed temporary crossings at Stream B, the decking were paved with concrete to prevent any dropping of mud/soil to the stream.
- 6.1.14 Active pumping from the lake near Hole 4 was observed after the rainstorms. The de-silting tank provided was insufficient to cater for the silt sedimentation.
- 6.1.15 Silt curtains were installed at the outlet freshwater inland marsh, near Hole 2, near Hole 4 and inactive fish culture zone. After the rainstorm event occurs, silty water overflow from the silt curtains were observed. Some of the silt curtain was deformed and not well-maintained. The Contractor was repeatedly reminded to maintain the silt curtain and desilt the settled solids within the silt curtain in a routine basis and ensure the effectiveness of its intended use.
- 6.1.16 The Contractor agreed that the silty water from the wheel washing facility was diverted to the sedimentation basin near the Contractor's site office and treated with the wastewater treatment plant before discharge to fresh water inland marsh. According to the site observations, the water was diverted to the sedimentation basin but the wastewater treatment plant was not in operation. Therefore, silty water was still directly discharged to the freshwater inland marsh.
- 6.1.17 The wastewater treatment plant original located at Hole 1 was relocated to Hole 10 for water collected from Lake near Hole 10 after rain and treated before discharge to downstream of Stream B.
- 6.1.18 No turf has been established during this reporting month. According to the construction programme, turf establishment will start in October 2006 at Hole 3, 5 & 8. The Contractor was reminded to provide temporary drainage system to collect and divert the runoff to the existing

reservoir when the permanent drainage system is not completed yet. The Contractor was recommended that turf establishment should not be concentrated in a short period of time to reduce the potential nutrients and pesticides runoff to freshwater and marine water sensitive receivers.

#### **Ecology**

- 6.1.19 Buffer zone at Stream A and Stream B2, Stream B1 (partially) and Stream C (partially) had been established. The whole buffer zone aims to protect the streams and avoid any works/equipment intrusion into the buffer zone.
- 6.1.20 The main stream course of Stream A was found to be filled up by rubbles to the level of the weir at its downstream end since mid-June 2006, and its conditions remained similar in the present monitoring survey. Remedial works were not yet to be implemented to clear the rubbles and restore the channel by hand.
- 6.1.21 Silty runoff was observed from construction work to Stream C during the site audit, the Contractor was urged and reminded to strengthen the temporary drainage provided on site.
- 6.1.22 Floating pontoon was berthed at EP location at the temporary barging point. No illegal berthing was observed during the site audit.
- 6.1.23 No dredging work was carried out at the desalination plant location. No monitoring and transplantation was carried at this area.

#### Waste / Chemical Management

- 6.1.24 Cleared vegetation was stockpile on site for a long time and no disposal was recorded. In addition, stockpile of construction waste was also observed located at Hole 2 at least four months. The Contractor was repeatedly reminded to dispose the vegetation stockpiles and construction waste off-site properly according to the waste management plan. The Contractor agreed to dispose the vegetation and construction waste in the coming dry season.
- 6.1.25 No chemical storage area was available on site during the reporting month. Some oil tanks were required as the standby fuel. Drip trays were provided underneath the oil tanks to prevent leakage on the bare ground. The Contractor confirmed that the chemical waste generated was in small amount and would be disposed by their sub-contractor or store on site. The chemicals adjacent for the wastewater treatment plants were covered with tarpaulin, no proper chemical storage area was provided on site. The Contractor was reminded to provide chemical storage areas for chemical storage on site.
- 6.1.26 According to the Jockey Club comments on the general refuse from the construction site, maggots were found in their dumping ground within the existing golf course. The Contractor was requested to provide the waste generation and disposal record to ensure that all waste generated from the site is disposed properly and not through Jockey Club existing dumping system. According to the site observation, the general refuse was still accumulated within the construction area without proper disposal for more than few weeks.

#### Landscape and Visual

6.1.27 The landscape and visual monitoring and site audits were carried out on 6<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> September 2006. During the site audit, site formation, vegetation clearance works and building construction were being carried out.

- 6.1.28 Damaged trees (such as T933, T934) next to administration building were still unprotected after being damaged by the adjacent construction activities. Construction materials are recorded at tree bases and trees are not properly protected.
- 6.1.29 Tree T1014 was transplanted in this month and is in fair condition. All other transplanted trees are in fair condition. Mal-pruning of transplanted trees has not been rectified. Construction material is stockpiled within tree protection zones. A statement on the cause of death of tree T925 recorded in the last report was still outstanding.

#### Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

6.1.30 Permits / licences submission and approval status are summarised in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

| Permit/licence/notification form title        | Submission                | Status                                     | Registration No./                        |
|---|---------------------------|--|--|
|   | date                      |  | Remarks                                  |
| Application for a construction noise          | 21st Jan 2006             | Approved on 16 <sup>th</sup>               | GW-RE0012-06                             |
| permit for the use of powered                 |                           | February 2006                              | (valid until 3 <sup>rd</sup> July 2006), |
| mechanical equipment for the purpose of       |                           |  | supersede by                             |
| carrying out construction work other          |                           |  | GW-RE0067-06.                            |
| than percussive pilling and/or the            |                           |  |  |
| carrying out of prescribed construction work. |                           |  |  |
| Application for a construction noise          | 23 <sup>rd</sup> May      | Approved on 9 <sup>th</sup> Jun 06         | GW-RE0157-06                             |
| permit for the use of powered                 | 2006                      | (supersede the GW-                         | (valid until 28 <sup>th</sup> Nov 2006)  |
| mechanical equipment for the purpose of       | 2000                      | RE0067-06)                                 | (vand until 28 1407 2000)                |
| carrying out construction work other          |                           | REGOOT GO)                                 |  |
| than percussive pilling and/or the            |                           |  |  |
| carrying out of prescribed construction       |                           |  |  |
| work.   |                           |  |  |
| Notification of the air pollution control     | 21 <sup>st</sup> Jan 2006 | Acknowledge receipt                        | Ref. no.: 001006902                      |
| (construction dust) regulation                |                           | from EPD on 27 <sup>th</sup>               |  |
|   | 1 oth 7 2 oo c            | February 2006                              |  |
| Registration as a chemical waste              | 10 <sup>th</sup> Jan 2006 | Register on 7 <sup>th</sup> February 2006  | WPN-5213-813-C1186-04                    |
| producer Application for a permit to dump     | 10 <sup>th</sup> Jan 2006 | Deferred by CHEC on                        | No dredging work will be                 |
| material at sea under the Dumping at Sea      | 10 Jan 2000               | 17 <sup>th</sup> March 2006                | carried out between May                  |
| Ordinance                                     |                           | (CHEC/KSC3.9.1/0459)                       | to December 2006.                        |
| Application of exemption account for the      | 12 <sup>th</sup> Jan 2006 | Approved on 16 <sup>th</sup>               | A/C no. 5005322                          |
| construction waste charging scheme            |                           | January 2006                               | (valid until 2 <sup>nd</sup> August      |
|   |                           | •  | 2007)                                    |
| Application for a licence for production      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mar 2006  | The total silo capacity                    | EPD letter refer. no.:                   |
| pursuant to Section 14 of Air pollution       |                           | for the cement works                       | EP640/EA/SK/015                          |
| Control Ordinance                             |                           | was 45 tonnes which is                     |  |
|   |                           | lower than 50 tonnes. It                   |  |
|   |                           | is not a specified process, application is |  |
|   |                           | not required.                              |  |
| Application for a licence under Water         | 14 <sup>th</sup> Mar 2006 | Awaiting for approval                      |  |
| Pollution Ordinance – Sewage treatment        | 11. 17141 2000            | (CHEC/KSC3/9.1/0414)                       |  |
| for toilets and pantry                        |                           | (= ====================================    |  |
| Application for a licence under Water         | 16 <sup>th</sup> Mar 2006 | Awaiting for approval                      |  |
| Pollution Ordinance – temporary               |                           | (CHEC/KSC3/9.1/0460)                       |  |
| drainage                                      |                           |  |  |

#### 7. Environmental Non-Conformance

#### 7.1 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

#### Air Quality

7.1.1 No non-compliance of 24-TSP was recorded at GCA B1 in the reporting month.

#### Marine Water Quality

7.1.2 Two limit level and one action level exceedances of suspended solids and one action level exceedance of turbidity at M\_Marsh. One limit level of suspended solids and one limit level exceedances of turbidity at M\_BP.

#### Freshwater Quality

7.1.3 One limit level exceedance of turbidity and one action level exceedance of suspended solids at Stream A. Two action level exceedance of turbidity at Stream B. Four limit level exceedances of turbidity and four action level exceedances of suspended solids at Stream C. (i) Six limit level exceedances of turbidity and (ii) three action level and three limit level exceedances of suspended solids at F Inland Marsh.

#### Terrestrial Ecology

7.1.4 Turbid water and silty deposit were observed and recorded at Stream C during the site audit. The potential runoff is due to the haul road formation at Holes 14-16 in September 2006.

#### Marine Ecology

7.1.5 Coral monitoring survey was carried out during this reporting month. The damage corals were considered not project-related and mainly due to the typhoon (strong water waves) occurred between July to September 2006.

#### 7.2 Summary of Environmental Complaint

7.2.1 One environmental complaint was received on 6 September 2006 about the dust generation from the construction site during the reporting month. A follow up site investigation report and further mitigation measures were submitted to EPD for comments.

#### 7.3 Summary of Environmental Summons

7.3.1 There was no notification of summons with respect to environmental issues registered in this month.

#### 8. Future Key Issues

#### 8.1 Key Issues for coming month

- 8.1.1 Major works to be taken for the coming monitoring period are summarized as follows.
  - Operation of temporary barging point
  - Operation of sewage treatment plant
  - Operation of concrete batching plant
  - Operation of wastewater treatment plants
  - Land formation for desalination plant
  - Drainage and irrigation systems installation at Golf Holes 1-9 & 17-18
  - Haul road formation and bulk excavation at Golf Holes 10, 11-16
  - Gravity drain construction from Lake 1D to reservoir
  - Implementation of temporary drainage master plan
  - Implementation of dust suppression mitigation measures
  - Vegetation, general and construction wastes disposal off-site

#### 8.2 Monitoring Schedule for the coming month

8.2.1 The tentative schedule of air, water, ecology and landscape & visual monitoring for the next three months is presented in **Annex F**. The environmental monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in this reporting month. The monitoring programme has been reviewed and was considered as adequate to cater the nature of works to be undertaken.

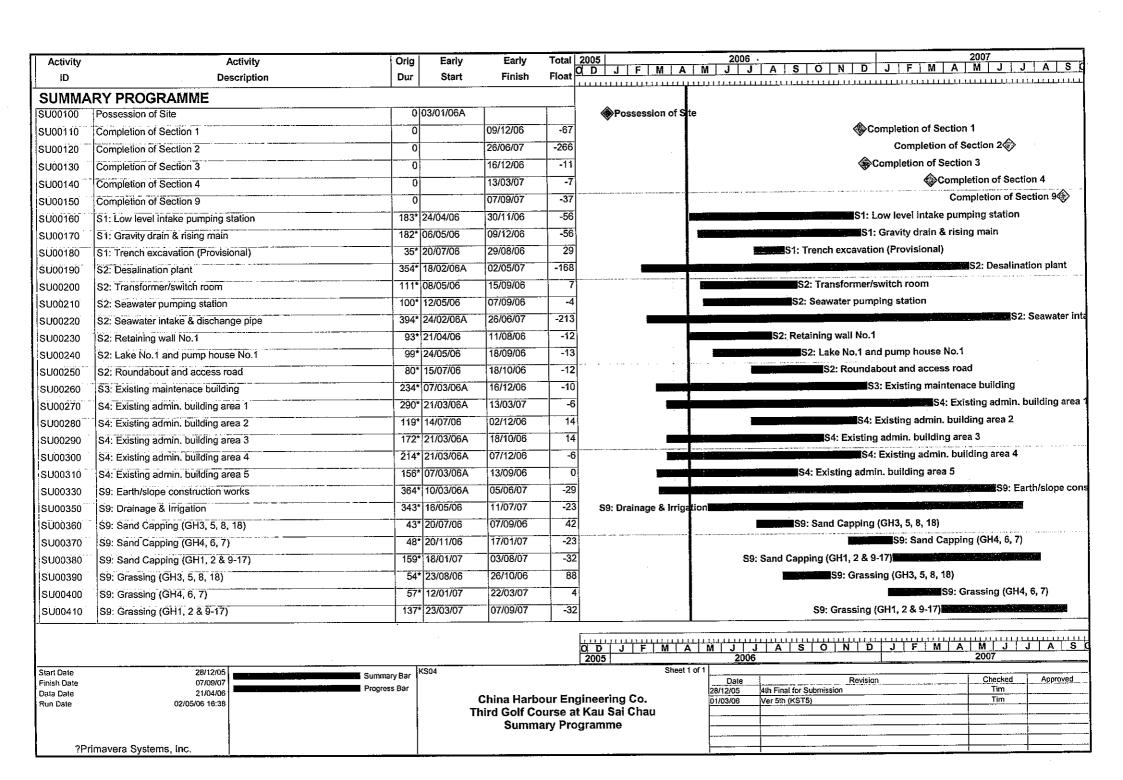
#### 8.3 Construction programme for the next three month

8.3.1 The construction programme for the next three months is presented in **Annex G.** 

#### 9. Recommendations and Conclusions

- 9.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 25<sup>th</sup> August 2006 to 24<sup>th</sup> September 2006 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-224-2005/A.
- 9.1.2 The Contractor was repeatedly reminded to improve and provide sufficient temporary drainage system on site to prevent silty runoff to marine and stream courses. In addition, the Contractor was reminded to provide sufficient dust suppression mitigation measures especially during rock breaking activity, earth movement (loading and unloading), at haul road (vehicle movement) and large soils stockpiles.
- 9.1.3 In the June 2006 monitoring survey of terrestrial ecology, the main stream course of Stream A was found to be filled up with rubbles to the level of the weir at its downstream end, and its conditions remained similar in the present monitoring survey. The Contractor was reminded to control the construction work quality and prevent same incident happened in future. Remedial works were not implemented to clear the rubbles and restore the channel by hand.
- 9.1.4 Coral damages were recorded at temporary barging point (Site B2) and Site C. Two corals were lost at the temporary barging point (B59 and B60). The partial mortality of these colonies were contributed by the strong wave induced by typhoon occurred between June to September 2006 and was not consider as a consequence of the operation of the temporary barging point. For Site C, C-04 was found upside down on the seabed and suffered 100% mortality, while C-10 had sign of anchor damage. The mortalities for both corals are considered not project-related.
- 9.1.5 Same as the last reporting month, no rectification work was done by the Contractor. Regarding the retained trees, the Contractor shall take the following measures:
  - Carry out surgery to damaged trees;
  - Report the cause of death of tree T925; and
  - Maintain the tree protection zone required and remove all construction material / debris from the tree protection zone.
- 9.1.6 The Contractor shall rectify the mal-pruning practice of the transplanted trees. Bulk hydroseeding works shall continue when practical.
- 9.1.7 One environmental complaint and environmental summons/prosecutions were received during the reporting period.
- 9.1.8 The ET will keep track of the EM&A programme with respect to compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

## Annex A Tentative Construction Programme



### Annex B Monitoring Programme for the reporting month

| Aug 2006 | Aug 2006 |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun      | Mon      | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|          |          |     |     |     | 25  | 26  |
|          |          |     |     |     |     |     |
|          |          |     |     |     |     |     |
|          |          |     |     |     |     |     |
| 27       | 28       | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |
|          |          |     |     |     |     |     |
|          |          | AQ  |     | WQ  |     |     |
|          |          |     |     |     |     |     |

| <b>Sept 2006</b> | Sept 2006 |     |     |          |     |          |
|------------------|-----------|-----|-----|----------|-----|----------|
| Sun              | Mon       | Tue | Wed | Thu      | Fri | Sat      |
|                  |           |     |     |          | 1   | 2        |
| 3                | 4         | 5   | 6   | 7        | 8   | 9        |
|                  | AQ<br>WQ  |     | LV  |          | ME  | AQ<br>ME |
| 10               | 11        | 12  | 13  | 14       | 15  | 16       |
|                  |           | WQ  |     |          | AQ  |          |
| 17               | 18        | 19  | 20  | 21       | 22  | 23       |
|                  | WQ        |     | LV  | AQ<br>TE |     |          |
| 24               | 25        | 26  | 27  | 28       | 29  | 30       |
|                  |           |     |     |          |     |          |

Remarks: AQ = TSP, WQ = Freshwater and Marine water quality,  $TE = Terrestrial\ Ecology$ ,  $ME = Marine\ Ecology$ ;  $LV = Landscape\ \&\ Visual$ 

## **Annex C Event Action Plan**

#### **Event / Action Plan for Air Quality**

| EVENT   |  |   | TION   |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
|   | ET   | IC(E)   | Engineer   | CONTRACTOR   |
| ACTION LEVEL                                      |  |   |  |  |
| Exceedance for<br>one sample                      | Identify source, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures;     Inform IC(E) and Engineer;     Repeat measurement to confirm finding;     Increase to daily monitoring.  | Check monitoring data submitted by ET;     Check Contractor's working method.   | Notify     Contractor.   | Rectify any unacceptable practice;     Amend working methods if appropriate.   |
| 2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | <ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IC(E) and Engineer;</li> <li>Advise Engineer on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase to daily monitoring;</li> <li>Discuss with IC(E) and Contractor remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IC(E) and Engineer;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise ET on the effectiveness of proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | Confirm in writing receipt of notification of exceedance;     Notify Contractor;     Supervise proper implementation of remedial measures. | Submit proposals for remedial measures to Engineer within three working days of notification;     Implement agreed proposals;     Amend proposal if appropriate.   |
| LIMIT LEVEL                                       |  |   |  |  |
| 1. Exceedance for one sample                      | Identify source, investigate causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;     Inform IC(E), Engineer, Contractor and EPD;     Repeat measurement to confirm finding;     Increase to daily monitoring;     Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions  | Check monitoring data submitted by ET;     Check Contractor's working method;     Discuss with ET and Contractor possible remedial measures;     Advise Engineer on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures;     Supervise implementation of remedial measures.                                       | Confirm in writing receipt of notification of exceedance;     Notify Contractor;     Supervise proper implementation of remedial measures. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;     Submit proposals for remedial actions to IC(E) within three working days of notification;     Implement the agreed proposals;     Amend proposals if appropriate. |

| TEX (TEXT)                                       |  | ACT                | TION  |  |
|--|--|--------------------|---|--|
| EVENI  | ET   | IC(E)              | Engineer  | CONTRACTOR   |
| 2 Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | and keep IC(E), EPD and Engineer informed of results.  1. Notify IC(E), Engineer, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase to daily monitoring; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation measures to be |                    | Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; Notify Contractor; In consultation with the IC(E), agree with the Contractor the remedial measures to be implemented; Supervise proper implementation of remedial | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IC(E) within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by |
|  | imeasures to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IC(E) and Engineer to discuss remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IC(E), EPD and Engineer informed of results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.                           | remediai measures. | measures; If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the works is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until exceedance has abated.  | Engineer until the exceedance is abated.   |

#### **Event and Action Plan for Water Quality**

| Event   | ET Leader   | IC(E)  | Engineer  | Contractor  |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| ACTION LEV  | EL  |  |   |   |
| Action level<br>being<br>exceeded by<br>one<br>sampling<br>day                              | Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform IC(E) and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IC(E) and Contractor; Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.  | Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.          | Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IC(E); Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented. Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.                    | Inform the Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the noncompliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes in working methods; Discuss with ET and IC(E) and propose mitigation measures to IC(E) and Engineer; Implement agreed mitigation measures.                       |
| Action level<br>being<br>exceeded by<br>more than<br>two<br>consecutive<br>sampling<br>days | Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform IC(E) and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IC(E) and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Prepare to increase to daily monitoring; Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. | Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.          | Discuss the proposed mitigation measures with IC(E); Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.                    | Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the noncompliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes in working methods; Discuss with ET and IC(E) and propose mitigation measures to IC(E) and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures. |
| LIMIT LEVE  | L   |  | 1   |   |
| Limit level<br>being<br>exceeded by<br>one<br>sampling<br>day                               | Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform IC(E) Contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment   | Discuss mitigation<br>measures with ET<br>and Contractor;<br>Review proposals on<br>mitigation measures<br>submitted by<br>Contractor and<br>advise the Engineer<br>accordingly;<br>Assess effectiveness<br>of implemented | Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IC(E), ET and Contractor; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; | Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the noncompliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes in working methods;  |

| Event  | ET Leader   | IC(E)   | Engineer  | Contractor   |
|--|---|---|---|--|
|  | and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IC(E), Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase to daily monitoring until no exceedance of Limit level.   | mitigation measures.  | Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.  | Discuss with ET, IC(E) and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IC(E) and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures.   |
| Limit level<br>being<br>exceeded by<br>more than<br>two<br>consecutive<br>sampling<br>days | Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform IC(E), Contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IC(E), Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase to daily monitoring until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. | Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IC(E), ET and Contractor; Request Contractor to critically review working methods; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures; Consider and if necessary instruct Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level. | Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET, IC(E) and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IC(E) and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures; As directed by the Engineer, slow down or stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level. |

#### Action and Limit level and Event Action Plan for natural corals monitoring

| Parameters    | Action Level  | Limit Level   |
|---------------|---|---|
| Sedimentation | a 15% increase in the percentage of sedimentation on the hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral colonies at one or more monitoring sites | a 25% increase in the percentage of sedimentation on the hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral colonies at one or more monitoring sites |
| Bleaching     | a 15% increase in the percentage of bleaching of hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral colonies at one or more monitoring sites         | a 25% increase in the percentage of bleaching of hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral colonies at one or more monitoring sites         |
| Mortality     | a 15% increase in the percentage of partial mortality of corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral colonies at one or more monitoring sites      | a 25% increase in the percentage of partial mortality of corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral colonies at one or more monitoring sites      |

| Action       | Action Level  | Limit Level   |
|--------------|---|---|
| Construction | If the Action Level is exceeded the ET Leader   | If the Limit Level is exceeded the ET Leader        |
| phase        | should inform all parties (Contractor, Project  | should inform all parties (Contractor, Project      |
|              | Proponent, EPD, AFCD and IEC). The data from  | Proponent, EPD, AFCD and IEC) immediately.          |
|              | the water quality monitoring should also be   | Should the Limit Level be exceeded, the             |
|              | reviewed. If the water quality monitoring shows   | contractor should stop dredging and/or earth        |
|              | no attributable effects of the installation works,  | works immediately and work out the solution         |
|              | then the Action Level is not triggered. If the water  | according to the requirements of EPD and AFCD.      |
|              | quality data indicate exceedances (for SS and/or  | The ET Leader should inform the Contractor to       |
|              | turbidity) the ET Leader should discuss with the  | suspend dredging and/or earth works until an        |
|              | Contractor the most appropriate method of   | effective solution is identified. Once the solution |
|              | reducing suspended solids during dredging (e.g.   | has been identified and agreed with all parties     |
|              | reduce the rate of dredging), and/or control  | dredging and/or earth works may commence            |
|              | sedimentation during earth works (e.g. check the  |   |
|              | intactness and effectiveness of the temporary drainage system and stream buffer zone). This |   |
|              | mitigated method should then be enacted on the  |   |
|              | next working day.   |   |
| Operation    | If the Action Level is exceeded the ET Leader   | If the Limit Level is exceeded the ET Leader        |
| phase        | should inform Golf Course Operator, EPD, and  | should inform all parties Golf Course Operator,     |
| phase        | AFCD. The data from the water quality   | EPD, and AFCD immediately. Should the Limit         |
|              | monitoring should also be reviewed. If the water  | Level be exceeded, the Golf Course Operator         |
|              | quality monitoring shows no attributable effects of   | should stop the operation of the desalination plant |
|              | the installation works, then the Action Level is not  | and/or the application of chemicals immediately     |
|              | triggered. If the water quality data indicate   | and work out the solution according to the          |
|              | exceedances (salinity and/or pesticides) the ET   | requirements of EPD and AFCD. The operation         |
|              | Leader should discuss with the Golf Course  | of the desalination plant and/or the application of |
|              | Operator the most appropriate method of reducing  | chemicals would be suspended until an effective     |
|              | salinity (e.g. reduce the daily operation time of the                                       | solution is identified.                             |
|              | desalination plant), and/or control chemicals from  |   |
|              | runoff (e.g. reduce the frequency and quantity of   |   |
|              | chemical applied, check the intactness and  |   |
|              | effectiveness of the closed drainage system and   |   |
|              | stream buffer zone). This mitigated method should   |   |
|              | then be enacted on the next working day.  |   |

#### Categories of Archaeological Finds and Recommended Action

| Categories of Archaeological Material   | Retrieval Procedure  |
|---|--|
| Human burial  Skeleton remains  Items associated with human burial, i.e.  | Full recording and recovering of human remains and associated features  • Complete recoding by photography, drawing, written   |
| grave goods   | description  • Full measurement of burial and surrounding matrix  • Retrieval of human remains and associated materials  • Retrieval of surrounding soil for further analysis  |
| Intact features  • Structural/architectural remains  • Undisturbed context, such as hearth, midden, habitation area, assemblages of artefacts and/or environmental material  Intact artefacts | Limited recording and recovery of archaeological features     Recording and measurement of salient features by photography, drawing and written description     Retrieval of all archaeological material     Retrieval of samples from the surrounding matrix  Recovery of artefacts |
| Complete objects such as pottery, metal objects, stone and bone tools. The objects are complete but isolated and are no part of assemblages or feature.                                       | <ul> <li>Recovery of objects</li> <li>Sampling of the surrounding matrix</li> <li>Proper treatment with cleaning, marking and packing under international acceptable standards</li> </ul>  |
| Isolated material  • Sherds, non-human bone, artefact fragments (metal, pottery, glass). There are no complete objects, the material is isolated and fragmentary in nature.                   | Recovery of artefact fragments/archaeological material  • Recovery of material, such as artefact fragments, environmental material and sampling of surrounding matrix  |
| Deposits with archaeological potential  • Soil deposits which exhibit characteristics associated with archaeological remains in Hong Kong   | Sampling of the deposit  • Collection of soil samples from deposits displaying archaeological potential  |

# Annex D Implementation status on Environmental Protection Requirements

#### IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF THE PROPOSED MITIGATION MEASURES

 Table 1
 Implementation Schedule of Air Quality Measures

| EIA<br>Ref | EM&A<br>Ref  | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location /                            | Implementation  | _ | lementa<br>Stages* |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &   | Implementation   |
|------------|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--|
|            |              |  | Timing                                | Agent           | D | C                  | О | Guidelines  | Status   |
| Air Qu     | ality - Cons | struction Phase  |                                       |                 |   |                    |   |   |  |
| 4.7.1      |              | In order that nuisance to air sensitive receivers is minimized, it is important to minimize dust emissions from construction activities including cut and fill operations and trucks movements on haul road.  Dust control techniques should be considered to control dust to a level not exceeding the AQOs as well as the 1-hour TSP guideline level. These measures include:  | Work site /<br>during<br>construction | All contractors |   | √<br>              |   | EIAO-TM, APCO,<br>Air Pollution<br>Control<br>(Construction Dust)<br>Regulation |  |
|            |              | <ul> <li>Adoption of good site practices;</li> <li>Avoid practices likely to raise dust level;</li> <li>Frequent cleaning and damping down of stockpiles, dusty areas of the Site and the haul roads;</li> <li>Reduce the speed of the vehicles (say 10 kph) on the haul road;</li> <li>Reducing drop height during material handling;</li> <li>Provision of wheel-washing facilities for Site vehicles leaving the Site;</li> <li>Regular plant maintenance to minimize exhaust emission;</li> <li>If concrete batching plant or rock crushing plant is planned to used, a license from EPD may be required depending on the total silo capacity since they are specified processes under the APCO. Modern plant should be designed to limit emissions</li> </ul> |                                       |                 |   |                    |   |   | Insufficient Insufficient Insufficient  √  √  Insufficient  As confirmed by Contractor, the concrete batching plant is not a specific process. |
| 4.7.2      |              | Providing watering four times a day for dust suppression.  |                                       |                 |   |                    |   |   | Insufficient   |

<sup>\*</sup> All recommendations and requirements resulted during the course of EIA Process, including ACE and/or accepted public comment to the proposed project.

<sup>\*\*</sup> D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation; N/A = Not applicable

 Table 2
 Implementation Schedule of Water Quality Control Measures

| EIA Ref  | EM&        | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location  | Implementation  |   | lementa<br>Stages* |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and   | Implementation   |
|----------|------------|--|---|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--|
|          | A Ref      | Environmental Proceedin Measures   | Location  | Agent           | D | С                  | О | Guidelines  | Status   |
| Water Qu | ality – Co | onstruction phase  |   |                 | I |                    | I | •   |  |
| 6.11.4   |            | Proposed 18 holes Golf Course Layout Design  20m buffer zones on both sides of the streams will be demarcated as a preventative mitigation measure to reduce the disturbance during construction phase of the golf course except for the portions of Streams A which is of low ecological value and an old tributary of Stream B. On one side of part of the Stream B, the buffer zone would be reduced to 5m.  For the construction activity which is unavoidable near natural streams (within the buffer zone), mainly the construction of crossings, preventative mitigation measures during the  | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All contractors |   | ٧                  |   | ProPECC PN 1/94;<br>WPCO; TM-<br>Effluent Standards<br>for Effluents<br>Discharged into<br>Drainage and<br>Sewerage Systems,<br>Inland and Coastal<br>Water | Stream A, Stream B2, partially Stream B1 and partially Stream C buffer zones fencing were provided.  Temporary bridges at no.9 and no. 10 were constructed at  |
|          |            | construction stage should be follow by the Contractor, they are shown as follows:  • The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams should be temporarily isolated, through by placement of sandbags or silt curtains and properly supported by props, to prevent adverse impacts on the stream water qualities;  • The natural bottom and existing flow in the stream should be preserved to avoid disturbance to the stream habitats;  • No direct and indirect discharge into the natural stream is allowed from any construction work activities;  • Stockpiling of construction material, if any, should be properly covered and located away from any natural stream;  • Monitor rain forecast closely and cover any exposed spoil when rainstorms are forecated. Debris should be properly disposed of before rainstorm to avoid any inadvertent wash away into the stream; and  • Removal of existing vegetation alongside the stream should be avoided. When disturbance to vegetation is unavoidable, |   |                 |   |                    |   |   | Streams A, B2 & B1 within the buffer zone areas. The Contractor was reminded to ensure no discharge/runoff to the Streams A, B & C from the construction activity especially within the buffer zone areas. Haul roads formation at Holes 10 to 16 except Hole 13 were formed.  Permanent bridge (precast in concrete) no. 5 was started to |
|          |            | all disturbed areas should be hydroseeded or planted with suitable vegetation to blend in with the natural environmental upon completion of works.   |   |                 |   |                    |   |   | construct and downstream of freshwater inland marsh. The   |

| EIA Ref | EM&   | Environmental Protection Measures*  | Location                       | Implementation  |   | lementa<br>Stages* |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and   | Implementation   |
|---------|-------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--|
|         | A Ref | Environmental 1 vection vitagues  | Locution                       | Agent           | D | C                  | О | Guidelines  | Status   |
|         |       |   |                                |                 |   |                    |   |   | Contractor was reminded to provide sufficient mitigation measures during construction to prevent runoff from the bridge.   |
|         |       | Runoff and Drainage Management  | Work site /                    | All contractors |   | V                  |   | ProPECC PN 1/94;  | The latest temporary   |
| 6.11.13 |       | <ul> <li>Diversion of upstream flows around the works areas for stream crossings and underground pipes: To minimize the impact of upstream runoff on the Works area by preventing storm flows reaching the work areas. This will be done through provision of upstream cut-off drains to intercept the flows and divert them around the Works area. It would convey flows to downstream stream courses, or other elements of temporary drainage systems (such as storage facilities).</li> <li>Temporary covering the works areas during severe storm events: Significant rainstorm events can be reasonably well forecast and when heavy rain is predicted, mitigation measures should be provided for the vulnerable areas by using tarpaulins, plastic sheets or other temporary covering to protect works area and minimize damage and erosion. It is recommended not to cover the newly establishment grass areas, and if unavoidable, this should only to be done on a short term basis (less than 24 hours).</li> <li>Silt traps and sedimentation tanks for main discharge</li> </ul> | During the construction period |                 |   |                    |   | WPCO; TM-<br>Effluent Standards<br>for Effluents<br>Discharged into<br>Drainage and<br>Sewerage Systems,<br>Inland and Coastal<br>Water | drainage plan was included Holes 11-16 for ER's approval. The temporary drainage plan will be updated by the Contractor throughout the construction phase to cope with the change of site conditions. The submitted drainage plan is the mitigation measures for the silty runoff mainly which has not included the recycling the runoff during the turf establishment.  The implementation of temporary |
|         |       | routes form works area: Sufficient and suitably sized silt traps and/or sedimentation tanks should be provided at the downstream ends of the systems to remove suspended solids prior to discharge. The discharge water quality shall be compliant with the TM on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters under the WPCO. The required volume  |                                |                 |   |                    |   |   | preventative measure<br>for silty runoff were<br>installation of silt<br>fence along the site<br>boundary (low lying<br>area, provide some<br>sedimentation basins   |

| EIA Ref EM& A Ref |     | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location | Implementation | Implementation<br>Stages** |   |   | Legislation and | Implementation Status  |
|-------------------|-----|--|----------|----------------|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------|--|
| A                 | Ref | Environmental Florection (vedsures   | Location | Agent          | D                          | C | О | Guidelines      | Status   |
|                   |     | of the sedimentation tanks will depend on the catchment area served. Multiple tanks in series may also be required where runoff might be expected to be silty.  • The design details of the temporary drainage system at turf establishment area follow the same principles of the permanent drainage system. However the component pipes, tanks, lakes and/or pumps may differ in size, shape, location, etc. from that of the permanent system, dependent upon the temporary runoff areas as compared with those of the permanent system. Additionally or alternatively, the temporary drainage system may consist of other methods to control soil erosion and/or to facilitate the collection of surface water runoff.  The temporary drainage system will function during the period of time in which the permanent system is not yet completed. This circumstance will arise from the fact that the golf holes, inclusive of the permanent drainage system, will be constructed individually. As a result, the permanent drainage system may not be completed in its entirety until connection is made from each respective golf hole area to the lake/reservoir. As the permanent drainage system is completed for each hole, the corresponding temporary system will be decommissioned and reused elsewhere.  The temporary drainage system will be in use until the permanent system is functional in a given area. Once the permanent system is functional in a given area, the temporary system will be decommissioned and, wherever possible, the components re-used in another temporary drainage system in stalled elsewhere. It is anticipated that the maximum duration of use for the temporary drainage system in any given area will be one-year. |          |                |                            |   |   |                 | at Hole 1 low lying areas, cut-off drain provided at Hole 1 and wastewate treatment plant was provided at Hole and near maintenance building. Some of the silt fence areas are poorly maintain which could cause potential runoff to marine and stream courses. The heavy rainstorm occurred in Sept 06 reflected or deficiency of the temporary drainage leading to silt runoff.  No turf was establishment yet The expected ture establishment period will be around Aug 06 at Holes 3, 5 & 8. |

| EIA Ref | EM&   | Environmental Protection Measures*  | Location  | Implementation |   | lementa<br>Stages* |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and   | Implementation  |
|---------|-------|---|---|----------------|---|--------------------|---|---|---|
|         | A Ref | Lii vii oliilentai 1 Toteettoii tyeasti es  | Location  | Agent          | D | C                  | 0 | Guidelines  | Status  |
|         |       | <ul> <li>plant/equipment storage and refueling areas) as may be necessary by contract requirements and reuse.</li> <li>No irrigation, fertilizer and pesticide applications to the turf would be permitted during rainstorm events or when heavy rainstorm is predicted 24 hours before the application.</li> <li>Runoff from materials storage areas, particularly fuel and chemicals storage area should be separated from the main drainage systems (bunded, if necessary) and provided with dedicated facilities throughout the construction period, such as petrol interceptors.</li> </ul>  |   |                |   | ٧                  |   |   |   |
| 6.11.14 |       | <ul> <li>The Contractor shall follow good site practices and be responsible for the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of all the mitigation measures as specified in <i>ProPECC PN1/94</i> on construction site drainage through the construction period. These practices include: <ul> <li>Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate run-off discharge into appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond.</li> <li>All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be inspected monthly and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times.</li> <li>Excavation of soil that cannot be avoided during the wet season, and exposed surface or open stockpiles should be covered with tarpaulin or other means. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in <i>ProPECC PN1/94</i>.</li> <li>Exposed soil areas should be minimized to reduce potential for increase siltation and contamination of runoff.</li> <li>Earthwork final surfaces should be well compacted and subsequent permanent work (turf establishment) should be immediately performed.</li> <li>The Contractor shall contain within the site all surface runoff generated from the construction works, concreting works, dust control and vehicle washing, etc.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All Contractor |   | V                  |   | ProPECC PN 1/94;<br>WPCO; TM-<br>Effluent Standards<br>for Effluents<br>Discharged into<br>Drainage and<br>Sewerage Systems,<br>Inland and Coastal<br>Water | The latest temporary drainage plan was submitted by Contractor to ER for comments. The temporary drainage plan will be updated by the Contractor throughout the construction phase to cope with the change of site conditions.  The submitted drainage plan is the mitigation measures for the silty runoff mainly which has not included the recycling the runoff during the turf establishment. |

| EIA Ref | EM&   | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location  | Implementation  |   | lementa<br>Stages* |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and   | Implementation   |
|---------|-------|--|---|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--|
|         | A Ref | Zin vin olimicatum 1 1 steetism (vicusiates  | 2000000   | Agent           | D | C                  | О | Guidelines  | Status   |
|         |       | <ul> <li>The Contractor shall arrange other measures, such as provision of sand bags or temporary diversion systems to prevent washing away of soil, silt or debris into any nearby natural streams. Any runoff shall be diverted into appropriate sediment traps before discharging to the nearby drainage system. The discharge water quality shall be compliant with the TM on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters under the WPCO.</li> <li>The Contractor shall observe and comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) and its subsidiary regulations by implementing environmental protection measures (such as the use of silt traps) and preventing any point or non-point source of pollution.</li> </ul> |   |                 |   |                    |   |   |  |
| 6.11.15 |       | Concrete bridge construction  No work is allowed to come into contact with the underlying stream bed during the concrete bridge construction. During the construction of precast concrete bridge, if necessary, precaution measures should be taken to ensure no potentially polluting liquid or solid wastes fall into the stream. This is essential to avoid water quality impacts within ecologically sensitive streams.  | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All contractors |   | <b>V</b>           |   | ProPECC PN 1/94;<br>WPCO; TM-<br>Effluent Standards<br>for Effluents<br>Discharged into<br>Drainage and<br>Sewerage Systems,<br>Inland and Coastal<br>Water | One concrete bridge/pipe culvert was under construction at the freshwater inland marsh (no. 5) during the reporting month. |
| 6.11.16 |       | <ul> <li>The Contractor shall good site follow practices, including, but no limited to::</li> <li>Construction work area for the precast concrete should be outside the designated stream buffer zone area;</li> <li>The designated work area for precast concrete work should be covered to minimize the potential water runoff during rain from the construction area;</li> <li>All water used within the concrete work area should be collected, stored and recycled to reduce resource consumption. Stormwater runoff from the works areas fro precast concreting works should drain under gravity towards a sedimentation basin. The overlying water from the sedimentation basin should be recycled for reuse within</li> </ul>  |   |                 |   |                    |   |   |  |

| EIA Ref | EM&   | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location  | Implementation  |   | lementa<br>Stages* |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and   | Implementation  |
|---------|-------|--|---|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|---|---|
|         | A Ref |  |   | Agent           | D | C                  | О | Guidelines  | Status  |
|         |       | the plant. The deposited sediment should be dewatered and the dry matter should require disposal off-site. No water should be discharged outside the boundary of the precast concrete works area;  • The use of tarpaulin sheet or other means (water impermeable texture) should be placed beneath precast concrete beam level (must be above the stream bed level) to capture any falling object during installation of precast concrete bridge on the footings or abutments;  • Prohibition of any direct and indirect discharge into the streams;  • The concrete bridge and footings of abutments must be completely above the high water mark;  • All equipment and machinery must be free of leaks or excess oil and grease;  • Equipment refueling or servicing or storage of fuel must be undertaken at a minimum of 30 meters from the stream;  • Prevent soil and trash from getting into stream during construction by use of silt fence, fiber rolls, gravel bags and other effective means;  • All bare soil (abutment slope or temporary stockpile) must be covered with tarpaulin or other means before forecast rain; and  • Wash out concrete trucks or pumps only into designated washout pits. |   |                 |   |                    |   |   |   |
| 6.11.19 |       | Dredging during Construction of Desalination Plant's intake and outfall  The intake and outfall pipelines will be constructed by dredging the seabed to form a trench and backfilled with a layer of bedding material (quarry run stone) before putting the pipelines in place. Once in place, the pipelines are covered with layers of rock armour on top of the pipelines to protect the pipelines against damage by wave action. The alternative backfilling material is from rock excavated during site formation if suitable.  The materials used for the backfilling at the intake and outfall   | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All contractors |   | ٨                  |   | ProPECC PN 1/94;<br>WPCO; TM-<br>Effluent Standards<br>for Effluents<br>Discharged into<br>Drainage and<br>Sewerage Systems,<br>Inland and Coastal<br>Water | No dredging work for the desalination plant pipelines was carried out. The only work for the desalination plant was the land formation for the desalination plant during the reporting month. |

| EIA Ref | EM&   | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location | Implementation |   | lementa<br>Stages* |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and | Implementation |
|---------|-------|--|----------|----------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|
|         | A Ref | Zii vii viinionini 1 Tveetivii 1 Tveitivii 0   | Document | Agent          | D | C                  | О | Guidelines                  | Status         |
|         |       | pipelines are stone and rock armour only. Transfer of backfilling materials onto the seabed from barge should be conducted by careful grabbing and unloading to seabed (to minimize sediment migration), thereby minimize impacts on water quality to nearby water sensitive receivers. As a preventative measures, silt curtain will also be required during the backfilling activities. The expected backfilling duration is approximate 2 months.   |          |                |   |                    |   |                             |                |
| 6.11.21 |       | The Contractor shall use backhoe for dredging works at a water depth of less than 2m and use close grab dredger for works with water depth of more than 2m. The estimated dredging works is about 50m long (where backhoe should be used for water less than 2m deep) and 70m long (where close grab dredger should be used for water more than 2m deep). Only one dredging method should be used at any one time.   |          |                |   |                    |   |                             |                |
| 6.11.22 |       | In order to avoid pollution during dredging, transporting and dumping of marine mud. Pollution avoidance measures shall include but not be limited to the following:   |          |                |   |                    |   |                             |                |
|         |       | <ul> <li>The maximum daily dredging rate for closed grab dredger should be 45m³/day;</li> <li>The maximum daily dredging rate for backhoe should be 20m³/day;</li> <li>Silt curtain should be installed for any dredging methods to protect the WSRs;</li> <li>Closed grabs or sealed grabs should only be used for locations with water depths ≥ 2m;</li> <li>Backhoe should only be used for locations with water depths ≤ 2m;</li> <li>All equipment should be designed and maintained to minimise the risk of silt and other contaminants being released into the water column or deposited in locations other than designated location;</li> <li>Mechanical grabs should be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal tightly while being lifted;</li> <li>No trailing suction hopper dredgers would be deployed for the</li> </ul> |          |                |   |                    |   |                             |                |

| EIA Ref | EM&   | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location | Implementation |   | lementa<br>Stages* |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and | Implementation |
|---------|-------|--|----------|----------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|
|         | A Ref | Zii vii viiniviinii 1 1 vietivii 1 vatasut es  | Document | Agent          | D | C                  | О | Guidelines                  | Status         |
|         |       | <ul> <li>All vessels should be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash;</li> <li>All pipe leakages should be repaired promptly and plant shall not be operated with leaking pipes;</li> <li>Before moving the vessels which are used for transporting dredged materials excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of vessels and the excess materials should never be dumped into the sea except at the approved locations;</li> <li>Adequate freeboard should be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action;</li> <li>The Contractor should monitor all vessels transporting material to ensure that no dumping outside the approved location takes place. The contractor should keep and produce logs and other records to demonstrate compliance and that journey times are consistent with designated locations and copies of such records should be submitted to the engineer;</li> <li>All bottom dumping vessels should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;</li> <li>Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water, and vessels should not be filled to a level which will cause overflowing of material or polluted water during loading or transportation; and</li> <li>The engineer may monitor any or all vessels transporting material to check that no dumping outside the approved location nor loss of material during transportation takes place. The contractor should provide all reasonable assistance to the engineer for this purpose.</li> </ul> |          |                |   |                    |   |                             |                |
| 6.11.23 |       | In addition, baseline water quality monitoring before commencement of the marine works shall be carried out in the nearby waters to obtain baseline information for subsequence monitoring. Regular and frequent water quality monitoring shall  |          |                |   |                    |   |                             |                |

| EIA Ref | EM&   | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location | Implementation |   | lementa<br>Stages*: |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and | Implementation |
|---------|-------|--|----------|----------------|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|
|         | A Ref |  |          | Agent          | D | C                   | О | Guidelines                  | Status         |
|         |       | be carried out throughout the whole construction period to ensure<br>the water quality during construction is well within the<br>established environmental guidelines and standards.   |          |                |   |                     |   |                             |                |
| 6.11.24 |       | Silt Curtain In order to minimize impacts during the whole construction period of desalination plant's intake and discharge outfall, silt curtains should be utilized to minimize sediment migration. The Contractor shall be responsible for the design, installation and maintenance of the silt curtains to minimize the impacts on the water quality and the protection of water sensitive receivers. The design and specification of the silt curtains shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer for approval. Area of the silt curtain to enclose the works area should be minimized in order to reduce the disturbance of ecological sensitive areas nearby. |          |                |   |                     |   |                             |                |
| 6.11.25 |       | A typical suspended solids reduction of 75% can be achieved with the incorporation of silt curtain. Two-layer silt curtains have generally been used for dredging projects of larger scale to further ensure this reduction. However, as the scale of proposed project is considered small, it is recommended to use single layer silt curtain which can achieve a minimum 75% suspended solids reduction.   |          |                |   |                     |   |                             |                |
| 6.11.26 |       | Silt curtains shall be formed from tough, abrasion resistant, permeable membranes, suitable for the purpose, supported on floating booms in such a way as to ensure that the sediment plume shall be restricted to within the limit of the works area.   |          |                |   |                     |   |                             |                |
| 6.11.27 |       | The silt curtain shall be formed and installed in such a way that tidal rise and fall are accommodated, with the silt curtains always extending from the surface to the bottom of the water column. The removal and reinstallation of such curtains during typhoon conditions shall be as agreed with the Director of Marine Department.   |          |                |   |                     |   |                             |                |
| 6.11.28 |       | The Contractor shall regularly inspect the silt curtains and check   |          |                |   |                     |   |                             |                |

| EIA Ref | EM&   | Environmental Protection Measures*  | Location  | Implementation  |   | lementa<br>Stages* |   | Relevant Legislation and   | Implementation  |
|---------|-------|---|---|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|--|---|
|         | A Ref | Divironmental Foretion (vedsures  | Location  | Agent           | D | C                  | О | Guidelines   | Status  |
|         |       | that they are moored and marked to avoid danger to marine traffic. Any damage to the silt curtain shall be repaired by the Contractor promptly and the works shall be stopped until the repair is effected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.   |   |                 |   |                    |   |  |   |
| 6.11.29 |       | General Construction Activities  Debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering adjacent watercourse. Stockpiles of construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.  Oils and fuels should only be stored/handled in designated areas   | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All contractors |   | √                  |   | ProPECC PN 1/94;<br>WPCO; TM-<br>Effluent Standards<br>for Effluents<br>Discharged into<br>Drainage and  | The Contractor has not yet submitted requested information for ET and ER to review. |
|         |       | with pollution prevention facilities. Oil interceptors need to be regularly inspected and cleaned to avoid wash-out of oil during storm conditions.   |   |                 |   |                    |   | Sewerage Systems,<br>Inland and Coastal<br>Water   | $\sqrt{}$   |
| 6.11.32 |       | All fuel tanks should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas within bunds of capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank.   |   |                 |   |                    |   |  | Not observed  |
| 6.11.33 |       | Good housekeeping practices and staff training are required to minimize careless spillage and keep the work space in a tidy and clean conditions at all times. Accidental spillage of chemicals in the works area would directly affect the aquatic environment. It is recommended that the Contractor should develop management procedures for chemical and implement an emergency plan to deal with chemical spillage in case of an accident. | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All contractors |   | √<br>              |   | ProPECC PN 1/94;<br>WPCO; TM-<br>Effluent Standards<br>for Effluents<br>Discharged into<br>Drainage and<br>Sewerage Systems,<br>Inland and Coastal | No observed   |
| 6.11.34 |       | Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The chemical waste should be transported to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Facility at Tsing Yi. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes.   |   |                 |   |                    |   | Water Water  | No waste disposal recorded for this reporting month.                                |

| EIA Ref EM& | Fruironmental Protection Measures   | Location     | Implementation  |   | lementa<br>Stages* |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and | Implementation   |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| A Re        | ef   Environmental Protection Measures  | Location     | Agent           | D | C                  | О | Guidelines                  | Status   |
| 6.11.35     | On-Site Sewage Effluents  |              |                 |   |                    |   |                             |  |
|             | In order to prevent sewage effluents affecting water courses, the following mitigation measures should be provided by the Contractor:-  |              |                 |   |                    |   |                             |  |
|             | <ul> <li>Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site to handle sewage from the workforce;</li> <li>The toilet facilities should be more than 30 m from any watercourse;</li> <li>Temporary storage tank should be provided to collect wastewater from kitchens or canteen, if any;</li> <li>A licensed waste collector should be deployed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis which will be and disposed of at government sewage treatment facilities;</li> </ul>   |              |                 |   |                    |   |                             | √. A sewage treatment plant was provided at the site office. No mobile toilets were available on site. N/A (no canteen on site) Under review |
|             | <ul> <li>Regular environmental audit on the construction site can provide an effective control of any malpractices and can achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the project would not cause water pollution problem after undertaking all required measures; and</li> <li>Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or</li> </ul>  |              |                 |   |                    |   |                             | √<br>No observed   |
|             | wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the project.  |              |                 |   |                    |   |                             |  |
|             | Concrete batching plant   | Work site /  | All contractors |   | V                  |   |                             | The concrete batching plant is operating   |
| 6.11.36     | All water used within the concrete batching plant will be   | construction |                 |   |                    |   | Effluent Standards          | during the reporting   |
| 6.11.36     | Regular environmental audit on the construction site can provide an effective control of any malpractices and can achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the project would not cause water pollution problem after undertaking all required measures; and  Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the project.  Concrete batching plant  Concrete batching plant | During the   | All contractors |   | <b>√</b>           |   | WPCO; TM-                   | Ti<br>pl<br>di   |

| EIA Ref | EM&<br>A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation<br>Stages** |   |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and    | Implementation   |
|---------|--------------|--|----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|
|         |              |  |          |                         | D                          | C | О | Guidelines                     | Status   |
| 6.11.37 |              | This includes water used in the concrete batching process, truck cleaning, yard washing and dust suppression spraying. All spent dust suppression effluent will be collected and recycled. To minimize the potential water quality impacts that may generate from the concrete batching plant, a drainage system should be provided in this site. The batching plant area should be channelled to collect concrete washings for further treatment before reuse on-site and prevent concrete washings from directly entering the any stream or seawater. Site runoff should also be collected through the drainage system. To minimize the generation of contaminated site runoff from concrete production area, the concrete batching plant should be sheltered.  Concrete washings and site runoff should be pumped to a wastewater treatment system with a sedimentation unit for removal of suspended solids such as waste concrete particles, silt and grit in order to achieve the discharge standards. pH adjustment should also be applied if the pH value of the collected concrete washings and site runoff is higher than the pH range specified in the discharge licence. This can be achieved by adding neutralizing regents, i.e. acidic additive. A discharge licence should be applied from EPD for discharge of effluent from the site. Analysis of effluent quality may be required as one of the licensing conditions of the discharge licence. The Contractor should collect effluent samples at the final discharge point in accordance with the required sampling frequency to test the specified water quality parameters. The quality of the discharged effluent should comply with the discharge licence requirements. It is recommended to reuse the treated effluent for dust suppression and general cleaning on site, wherever possible. |          |                         |                            |   |   | Drainage and Sewerage Systems, | drains to cut-off the water from haul road was not observed. Concrete bund was provided at the downstream periphery end of the site to confine the wastewater. There was a sedimentation pit within the concrete batching plant area to collect the wastewater and used as a wheel waste facilities. The collected water will pump to sedimentation columns for recycle. |
| 6.11.38 |              | The drainage system should be maintained on a regular basis to remove the deposits on the channels. The sedimentation and pH adjustment systems should also be checked and maintained by competent persons to ensure that the systems are functioning properly at all times.   |          |                         |                            |   |   |                                |  |

| EIA Ref | EM&<br>A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures*  | Location | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation<br>Stages** |   |   | Relevant<br>Legislation and | Implementation |
|---------|--------------|---|----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------|
|         |              |   |          |                         | D                          | C | О | Guidelines                  | Status         |
| 6.11.39 |              | The deposited sediment will be dewatered and the dry matter will require disposal off-site. The estimated maximum concentrate batching operation period during construction is 20 months.   |          |                         |                            |   |   |                             |                |
| 6.11.40 |              | Sand, gravel and other bulk materials will be delivered from the production area by conveyor boats or derrick barges to the temporary barging point, and the material will then be loaded onto dump trucks by loaders and delivered to the on-site storage areas.   |          |                         |                            |   |   |                             |                |
| 6.11.41 |              | Regular environmental inspections should be conducted to check<br>the environmental performance of daily operation. These<br>inspections will ensure proper installation and maintenance of<br>pollution control measures, such as checking of sedimentation<br>basin, wastewater recycling facility and enclosure of stockpiles,<br>and the implementation of other mitigation measures. |          |                         |                            |   |   |                             |                |

<sup>\*</sup> All recommendations and requirements resulted during the course of EIA/EA Process, including ACE and/or accepted public comment to the proposed project.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Des - Design, C = Construction, O = Operation

N/A Not applicable

 Table 3
 Implementation Schedule of Waste Management Measures

| EIA<br>Ref | EM&A<br>Ref      | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location /<br>Timing                                | Implementatio<br>n Agent | Implementation Stages ** |       |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &   | Implementation   |
|------------|------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|---|---|--|
|            |                  |  |   |                          | D                        | C     | О | Guidelines  | Status   |
| Waste N    | <b>Janagemen</b> | t - Construction Phase   |   |                          |                          |       |   |   |  |
| 7.7.2      |                  | <ul> <li>Good site practice to minimize solid waste generation, including:</li> <li>nomination of approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, and making arrangements for collection of all wastes generated at the site and effective disposal to an appropriate facility;</li> <li>training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures;</li> <li>provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers;</li> <li>regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors;</li> <li>a Waste Management Plan should be prepared and should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No. 15/2003 for details; and</li> <li>a recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed.</li> </ul> | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All Contractors          |                          | ٧     |   | WDO; Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance; The Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance; ETWB TCW NO. 15/2003. | √ The Contractor was requested to submit the waste generation quantity and disposal from the construction site for ET and ER review. |
| 7.7.4      |                  | Good management and control can prevent the generation of significant amounts of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:  • segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;  • separate labelled bins shall be provided to segregate aluminium cans from other general refuse generated by the work force, and to encourage collection of by individual collectors;  • any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled;  | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All Contractors          |                          | √<br> |   | WDO; Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance; The Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance; ETWB TCW NO. 15/2003. | √<br>√   |

|            | Ī           |  | Location /  |                          |   | ement    |   | Relevant   | Implementation   |
|------------|-------------|--|---|--------------------------|---|----------|---|--|--|
| EIA<br>Ref | EM&A<br>Ref | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Timing  | Implementatio<br>n Agent | D | tages *  | 0 | Legislation &<br>Guidelines  | Status   |
|            |             | <ul> <li>maximising the use of reusable steel formwork to reduce the amount of C&amp;D material;</li> <li>prior to disposal of C&amp;D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill;</li> <li>proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials;</li> <li>plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste;</li> <li>minimize over ordering of concrete, mortars and cement grout by doing careful check before ordering.</li> <li>Site Clearance Waste</li> </ul> | Work site /   | All                      |   | V        |   | WDO: Public  | √<br>√<br>√  |
| 7.7.6      |             | Scrub and other vegetation will be stripped for the tees, fairways, greens and access roads. The normal route for disposal for such material is landfill but in this case it is proposed that vegetation is passed through a "chipper" to break down the material into a medium that can be used as mulch / compost and provide a seed-bank for natural hydroseeding of exposed areas.   | During the construction period                      | Contractors              |   | V        |   | Health and Municipal Services Ordinance; The Land (Miscellaneous Provisions)                   | The Contractor was reminded to dispose the vegetation stockpiles and construction waste stockpiles     |
| 7.7.7      |             | Non-inert materials should be kept separate and reused on-site as fill in preference to disposal at public filling areas which are operated by CEDD or disposal at landfill.   |   |                          |   |          |   | Ordinance;<br>ETWB TCW NO.<br>15/2003.   | properly. The submission from the Contractor on the record was outstanding during the reporting month. |
| 7.7.8      |             | Excavated Materials  Material generated during open cut works, and access route formation will comprise rock and soil and all this material will be reused in the site shaping process. It is anticipated that there will be no material requiring disposal off-site in public filling areas.  | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All<br>Contractors       |   | <b>V</b> |   | WDO; Public<br>Health and<br>Municipal<br>Services<br>Ordinance; The<br>Land<br>(Miscellaneous | V  |

| EIA    | EM&A | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location /  |                          |   | ement |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &   | Implementation  |
|--------|------|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------|---|---|---|
| Ref    | Ref  | Environmental Protection Measures  | Timing  | Implementatio<br>n Agent | D | C     | 0 | Guidelines  | Status  |
|        |      |  |   |                          |   |       |   | Provisions) Ordinance; ETWB TCW NO. 15/2003.  |   |
| 7.7.9  |      | Construction and Demolition (C&D) Material The C&D material generated from the site formation and demolition works should be sorted on-site into inert C&D material and C&D waste. In order to minimise the impact resulting from collection and transportation of C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated material comprising fill material should be reused on-site as backfilling material. C&D waste, such as wood, plastic, steel and other metals should be reused or recycled and, as a last resort, disposed of to landfill. A suitable area(s) should be designated within the site for temporary stockpiling of C&D material and to facilitate the sorting process. The stockpiling/sorting area should be located far away from the identified sensitive receivers. | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All<br>Contractors       |   | √     |   | WDO; Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance; The Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance; ETWB TCW NO. 15/2003. | √   |
| 7.7.10 |      | Site fencing Some site fencing may be required. Attention should be paid to WBTC No. 19/2001 which introduce a new policy requiring the use of metallic site hoardings and signboards in order to reduce the amount of timber used on construction sites.  | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All<br>Contractors       |   | V     |   | WBTC No.<br>19/2001   | √ Plastic fencing / metallic hoarding was used on site.   |
| 7.7.12 |      | Chemical Waste Where the construction processes produce chemical waste, the Contractor must register with EPD as a Chemical Waste Producer. Wastes classified as chemical wastes are listed in the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. These wastes are subject to stringent disposal routes. EPD requires information on the particulars of the waste generation processes including the types of waste produced, their location, quantities and generation rates. A nominated contact person must be provided.   | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All<br>Contractors       |   | √     |   | Waste Disposal<br>(Chemical Waste)<br>(General)<br>Regulation   | Chemical waste storage area was not available on site. Improper storage of chemicals was observed near to the wastewater treatment plant. The chemicals |
| 7.7.14 |      | Hard standing surfaces draining via oil interceptors shall be provided in works area compounds. Interceptors will be regularly emptied to prevent release of oils and grease into the surface water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to  |   |                          |   |       |   |   | were covered with<br>tarpaulin than<br>putting the<br>chemicals in a  |

| EIA    | EM&A | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location / | Implementatio |   | ement<br>tages * |   | Relevant<br>Legislation & | Implementation   |
|--------|------|--|------------|---------------|---|------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Ref    | Ref  |  | Timing     | n Agent       | D | С                | 0 | Guidelines                | Status   |
|        |      | prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain. Oil and fuel bunkers should be bunded to prevent discharge due to accidental spillages or breaches of tanks. Waste collected from any grease traps should be collected and disposed of by a licensed contractor.  |            |               |   |                  |   |                           | designated and<br>suitable storage<br>area was provided. |
| 7.7.15 |      | Any construction plant which is likely to leak oil, should have absorbent inert material e.g. sand, placed beneath it. This material should be replaced on a regular basis and the contaminated material should be stored in a designated, secure place. Any sand used for soaking oil waste is classified as chemical waste and should be disposed of in accordance with the <i>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulations</i> . |            |               |   |                  |   |                           |  |
| 7.7.16 |      | Lubricants and waste oils are likely to be generated during the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipment. Used lubricants will be collected and stored in individual containers which are fully labelled. The containers should be stored in a designated secure place. If possible such waste should be sent to oil recycling companies; there are also companies which collect empty oil drums for reuse or refill.                |            |               |   |                  |   |                           |  |
| 7.7.17 |      | Oil and lubricant wastes are classified as chemical wastes, and if not recycled, should be collected by licensed collector and should be treated at the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, Tsing Yi, or other sites licensed for disposal of waste oil. A trip ticket system operates to control the movement of such chemical waste and tickets have to be produced upon the request of EPD.  |            |               |   |                  |   |                           |  |
| 7.7.18 |      | Some paints and solvents are classified as chemical waste and, if used on site, will be subject to the stringent requirements of the <i>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</i> . Empty paint cans should be recycled or collected as waste. Any dry paint waste should be swept up and collected in containers for disposal.   |            |               |   |                  |   |                           |  |
| 7.7.19 |      | No lubricants, oils, solvents or paint products should be allowed to discharge into water courses, either by direct discharge, or as contaminants carried in surface water runoff from the construction site.  |            |               |   |                  |   |                           |  |

| EIA    | EM&A | Environmental Protection Measures*  | Location /  |                          |   | ement  |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &   | Implementation  |
|--------|------|---|---|--------------------------|---|--------|---|---|---|
| Ref    | Ref  | Environmental Protection Measures   | Timing  | Implementatio<br>n Agent | D | C      | 0 | Guidelines  | Status  |
| 7.7.20 |      | Sewage An adequate number of portable toilets should be provided for the onsite construction workforce. The portable toilets shall be maintained in a state that will not deter the workers from using them.  | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period   | All<br>Contractors       |   | √<br>√ |   | WDO; Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance; The Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance; ETWB TCW NO. 15/2003. | Portable toilets were not available at remote area to the site office. Site office with provision of flushing toilets for workers and staffs. |
| 7.7.21 |      | General Refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. An enclosed and covered area is preferred to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.  Solid and liquid wastes will be generated by the construction workers                                      | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period   | All<br>Contractors       |   | 1      |   | WDO; Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance; The Land (Miscellaneous Provisions)                                  | Temporary stored on site without properly covered and not dispose properly during the reporting month.  |
| ,,,,== |      | during the clearance/construction period. The refuse (mainly non-recyclable materials) will be collected regularly in black refuse bags and delivered to the existing solid waste disposal system and transferred to landfill for disposal.   |   |                          |   |        |   | Ordinance;<br>ETWB TCW NO.<br>15/2003.  |   |
| 7.7.23 |      | Marine Sediments The basic requirements and procedures for dredged mud disposal are specified under the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. The management of the dredging, use and disposal of marine mud is monitored by the Marine Fill Committee (MFC), while the licensing of marine dumping is the responsibility of the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP). The dredged marine sediments will be loaded onto barges and transported to the designated disposal site. | Marine Dredging area / During the construction period | All<br>Contractors       |   | V      |   | ETWB TCW NO. 34/2002.   | No dredging<br>works was carried<br>out during the<br>reporting month.<br>No dumping<br>licence was<br>applied by the<br>Contractor.          |
| 7.7.25 |      | During transportation and disposal of the dredged marine sediments, the following measures should be taken to minimise potential impacts on water quality:  |   |                          |   |        |   |   |   |

| EIA | EM&A | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location / | Implementatio | Implementation<br>Stages ** |   |   | Legislation & | Implementation |
|-----|------|--|------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---------------|----------------|
| Ref | Ref  |  | Timing     | n Agent       | D                           | C | O | Guidelines    | Status         |
|     |      | <ul> <li>Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved.</li> <li>Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic selfmonitoring devices as specified by the DEP.</li> </ul> |            |               |                             |   |   |               |                |

<sup>\*</sup> All recommendations and requirements resulted during the course of EIA Process, including ACE and/or accepted public comment to the proposed project.

<sup>\*\*</sup> D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation; N/A = Not applicable

#### Table 4 Implementation Schedule of Ecological Impact Measures

| EIA     | EM&A         | Environmental Dustaction Macannes*   | Location /   | Implementation | Imp | olement<br>Stages |   | Relevant<br>Legislation | Implementation  |
|---------|--------------|--|--|----------------|-----|-------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Ref     | Ref          | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Timing   | Agent          | D   | С                 | О | &<br>Guidelines         | Status  |
| Constru | ction Phase  | e  |  |                |     |                   |   |                         |   |
| 8.7.1   |              | Terrestrial Ecology Haul roads would be located on future fairway and cart paths alignments to minimise temporary disturbance of habitats.   | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period      | All Contractor |     | √                 |   | -                       | V   |
| 8.6.39  |              | Avoid disturbance of stream bed during the construction of<br>the permanent bridges by using precast unit of the bridge<br>segments transported from other locations and installed to<br>the proposed locations.   | Stream crossing/<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All Contractor |     | 1                 |   | -                       | V   |
| 8.7.4   |              | Good site practice. Construction materials must be stored at locations away the stream courses. Site runoff would be desilted in settling ponds to reduce the potential for suspended sediments, organics and other contaminants to enter stream and marine environment.   | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period      | All Contractor |     | 1                 |   | -                       | Part of the site has provided sedimentation basin to control the silty runoff.  |
| 8.9     | Table<br>4.1 | Streams B, C, and D will be monitored monthly during the construction phase to determine the status of <i>Caridina trifasciata</i> (shrimp) and <i>Nanhaipotamon hongkongensis</i> (freshwater crab). Stream condition will be recorded with reference to the protective buffer zone. Encroachment onto the buffer zone will be reported to the ER/ET. Sheet piling will be installed at the buffer zone perimeter as needed to prevent further encroachment. Stream sedimentation will be reported to the ER/ET, the agent causing sedimentation will be discovered, and sedimentation will be stopped. | Stream B, C & D/<br>During the<br>construction<br>phase  | All Contractor |     | V                 |   |                         | Monitoring has been carried out during this reporting month. The Contractor was not yet removed the newly deposited rock from rock fill of Hole 17 (by hand) at downstream A during this reporting month. |
| 9.7.22  |              | Marine Ecology The temporary drainage system, which would receive flows from all areas subject to earth works, would collect all site runoff. The collected runoff would be retained for turf grass irrigation.  | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period      | All Contractor |     | √                 |   |                         | On-going with enhancement on<br>the effectiveness of temporary<br>drainage system for silty runoff.<br>Turf establishment was not<br>started yet.   |
| 9.8.5   |              | Dredging for the two pipelines for the desalination plant would be require 50 days and would be scheduled to the   | Dredging area/<br>during dredging                        | All Contractor |     | V                 |   |                         | N/A   |

| EIA   | EM&A   | Eurinamantal Bustastian Manager  | Location /  | Implementation | Imp | lement<br>Stages |   | Relevant<br>Legislation | Implementation  |
|-------|--------|--|---|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Ref   | Ref    | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Timing  | Agent          | D   | С                | О | &<br>Guidelines         | Status  |
|       |        | extent possible from January to April 2006. This would avoid the flowering season for the seagrass <i>Halophila ovalis</i> , i.e. November and December (Fong et al. 2005) and the spawning season for corals, i.e. July to October (Lam 2000; Storlazzi, C. D. 2004).   | period  |                |     |                  |   |                         |   |
| 9.8.2 | 4.2.12 | Coral colonies within the silt curtain, in particular the 79 colonies identified during the coral mapping survey, (see Appendix A9.2) would be transplanted. Prior to commencement of any marine construction works for the proposed project, the affected coral colonies would be tagged using plastic labels and a number would be assigned to each. The tagged corals in the dredging area at D2 site will be transplanted to the bedrock area about 80 m south of the ferry pier. All these transplantation works should be conducted by experienced marine ecologist(s) and should be completed before the commencement of marine construction works. | Dredging<br>area/Prior to<br>dredging   | All Contractor |     | V                |   |                         | N/A   |
| 9.8.5 |        | Silt curtains will be deployed during dredging for the desalination plant. With the deployment of silt curtains around the dredging area for the desalination plant, adverse water quality impacts associated with the dredging and backfilling would be controlled to acceptable levels.  | Dredging<br>area/Prior to<br>dredging   | All Contractor |     | √                |   |                         | N/A   |
|       |        | All anchoring points/structures of the floating pier would be located on the shore and/or at least 40m seaward to avoid the coral colonies at Site B2 which are concentrated within the first 15m seaward from the coastline and none recorded over 35m seaward.   | Temporary<br>barging point/<br>during<br>construction of<br>the barging point | All Contractor |     | V                |   |                         | Floating pontoon was located at designated location according to EP during the reporting month. |
|       |        | The location of the floating pier would also be shifted from the original location for barging point at Zone 2 and Zone 3 of the mapping area in Site B2 (see Figure 2 in Appendix A9.2), to Zone 5 to further protect corals. Impacts to corals are not expected.   | Temporary<br>barging point/<br>during the entire<br>construction<br>phase     | All Contractor |     | V                |   |                         | V   |

All recommendations and requirements resulted during the course of EIA Process, including ACE and/or accepted public comment to the proposed project. D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Not applicable N/A

<sup>\*\*</sup> 

 Table 5
 Implementation Schedule of Fisheries Impact Measures

| EIA     | EM&A | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location /                                       | Implementation Agent | Imple<br>Stage | ementa<br>es** | tion | Relevant<br>Legislation | Implementation  |
|---------|------|--|--|----------------------|----------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---|
| Ref     | Ref  | Environmental Protection Measures  | Timing   | Implementation Agent | D              | С              | 0    | &<br>Guidelines         | Status  |
| 10.8.2  |      | Construction phase In addition to the temporary drainage system which would collect site runoff for re-use for irrigation, site runoff would also be controlled by general site practices during the construction period.                      | the construction                                 | All Contractor       |                | √              |      | N/A                     | On-going and not sufficient during the reporting month.   |
| 10.8.3  |      | Silt curtains will be deployed during dredging for the desalination plant. With the deployment of silt curtains around the construction area, adverse water quality impacts associated with the dredging and back-filling would be controlled. | the construction                                 | All Contractor       |                | V              |      | N/A                     | No dredging work<br>for the desalination<br>plant was carried<br>out during the<br>reporting month. |
| 10.7.12 |      | The majority of the heavy construction works, in particular, the cut and fill earth works, would be conducted within the 2005-2006 dry season.   | Work site / During<br>the construction<br>period | All Contractor       |                | ٧              |      | N/A                     | Master Programme indicates that excavation will carried out throughout the year 2006 to Jul 2007.   |

<sup>\*</sup> All recommendations and requirements resulted during the course of EIA Process, including ACE and/or accepted public comment to the proposed project.

<sup>\*\*</sup> D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

N/A Not applicable

#### Table 6 Implementation Schedule of Landscape and Visual Impact Measures

| EIA Ref      | EM&A Ref        | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location /<br>Timing                                  | Implementation<br>Agent |   | lement<br>Stages * |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &        | Implementation<br>Status   |
|--------------|-----------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
|              |                 |  |   | 1180                    | D | C                  | o | Guidelines                       | Status   |
| Landscape an | d Visual Impact | - Construction Phase   |   |                         |   |                    |   |                                  |  |
| Table 12.13  | MC1             | <ul> <li>Site offices and construction yards:</li> <li>Site offices and the construction yard shall be decommissioned after construction.</li> <li>Haul roads shall be decommissioned and restored with hydroseeding works after construction.</li> </ul>  | All site offices                                      | All contractors         |   | <b>√</b>           |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | To commence  |
| Table 12.13  | MC2             | Height of site offices:  • The height of site offices shall be controlled in order to avoid visual impacts.  | All site offices                                      | All contractors         |   | V                  |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Complied. A two-storey high site office painted in green color has been constructed. |
| Table 12.13  | MC3             | Hoarding and screening:  • Where practical the site offices areas, construction yards and storage areas shall be screened using olive green coated hoarding or vegetation around the peripheries of the works area until the completion of relevant construction phases.   | All site office<br>and<br>construction<br>yard areas. | All contractors         |   | V                  |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Complied.<br>Green hoarding erected.   |
| Table 12.13  | MC4             | Construction plant and building material:  Shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to appear neat and avoid visibility from outside where practical;  Excess materials shall be removed from site as soon as practical;  All construction plant shall be removed from site upon completion of construction works. | In all construction yards.                            | All contractors         |   | V                  |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Complied.  |

| EIA Ref     | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures*  | Location /<br>Timing                   | Implementation<br>Agent |          | olement<br>Stages ' |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &        | Implementation<br>Status  |
|-------------|----------|---|--|-------------------------|----------|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
|             |          |   |  | <b>9</b>                | D        | C                   | o | Guidelines                       |   |
| Table 12.13 | MC5      | 8   | All construction lights.               | All contractors         |          | V                   |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | No construction lights at present.  |
| Table 12.13 | MC6      | Vegetation:  • Temporary construction sites shall be restored to standards as good as, or better than, the original condition. In this respect, areas that are not covered by golf course grassing works shall be hydro seeded;  • The potential for soil erosion shall be reduced at the construction stage by minimizing the extent of vegetation disturbance on site and providing a protective cover over exposed ground; and  • No plant or building materials shall be stored under the dripline of retained trees and no vehicle movement or other construction activities like washing, concrete mixing etc shall be carried out under the dripline of trees. | All temporary construction sites.      | All contractors         |          | <b>√</b>            |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Complied. Hydroseeding has been carried out for erosion control. Hydroseeding at site office are dead and shall be re-placed.  NOT complied. Building material has been stored under dripline of trees. |
| Table 12.13 | MT1      | Compensation for losses:  The tree compensation to tree loss ratio shall be between 1:2 and 1:3;  At least 700 new trees shall have be of light standard or larger size.  | As shown on mitigation measures plans. | All contractors         | V        | V                   |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: To commence.  |
| Table 12.13 | MT2      | Ü   | General.                               | All contractors         | <b>V</b> | <b>V</b>            |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied Construction Stage: To commence.   |

| EIA Ref     | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures*  | Location /<br>Timing                  | Implementation<br>Agent |   | olement<br>Stages |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &                   | Implementation<br>Status  |
|-------------|----------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---|---|
|             |          |   | 8                                     |                         | D | C                 | o | Guidelines                                  | 2 10122   |
| Table 12.13 | MT3      | Where practical, trees that require removal shall be transplanted on Site;  | General.                              | All contractors         | V | V                 |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002            | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: Partial completed of transplantation works on site.   |
| Table 12.13 | MT4      | New trees shall be planted in groups in order to screen visual impacts and to provide additional shade at the administration building, rain shelters and halfway houses.  | As shown on mitigation measure plans. | All contractors         | V | V                 |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002            | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: To commence.  |
| Table 12.13 | MT5      | Tree Planting on Slopes:  New slopes with a gradient larger than 30° shall have whip tree planting.  Such whip trees shall comprise tree species with shrub-like characteristics, such as <i>Gordonia axillaries</i> (大頭茶) and <i>Raphiolepis indica</i> (車輪梅).   | General.                              | All contractors         | V | <b>V</b>          |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002            | Design Stage: Complied Construction Stage: To commence.   |
| Table 12.13 | MT6      | 1   | At the desalination plant.            | All contractors         | V | V                 |   | EIAO Guidanc<br>Note No. 8/2002             | e Design Stage: complied  Construction Stage: To commence.  |
| Table 12.13 | MT7      | Tree Preservation:  No tree shall be transplanted or felled without prior approval by relevant Government departments in accordance with WBTC 24/94, WBTC 14/2002 and ETWB 2/2004;  All trees that are marked for retention shall be fenced off with a 1.2m high fence around the dripline of trees or larger area;  Transplant preparation works shall be carried as soon as possible after commencement of construction. Rootball and crown pruning shall be carried out over at least 1 month. | All areas with<br>existing trees      | All contractors         | V | V                 |   | WBTC 24/94,<br>WBTC 14/2002,<br>ETWB 2/2004 | Design Stage: Tree felling approved.  Construction Stage: Some trees tags were found missing, some trees were damaged or dead.  Tree transplantation commenced. |

| EIA Ref     | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location /<br>Timing | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation<br>Stages ** |   |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &        | Implementation<br>Status   |
|-------------|----------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|--|
|             |          |  |                      | 1180                    | D                           | C | o | Guidelines                       |  |
| Table 12.13 | MT8      | <ul> <li>For streams the width of the buffer zones will be 20m from the stream bank. The only exception would be the buffer zone in the reach of upper tributary of stream B lying between the two parts of Hole 10, where the buffer will zone will be 5m, the dry tributary of stream B that will be converted to an underground culvert and the secondary tributary of stream A that will also be converted to an underground culvert.</li> <li>No construction activities will be allowed in the buffer zones, except for site formation works, which are required for the construction of bridge footings.</li> </ul> | At streams           | All contractors         | √ -                         | 1 |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: complied  Construction Stage:  Commenced.                      |
| Table 12.13 | MS1      | Bulk hydroseeding:  • Bulk site formation works shall be followed with bulk hydroseeding as soon as practical.   | General.             | All contractors         |                             | V |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: Temporary hydroseeding commence. |
| Table 12.13 | MS2      | Grassing:  In the case of golf course areas, grassing shall be carried out as soon as practical after sanding and shaping; and  Sanding, shaping and grassing works shall be phased in sections.   |                      | All contractors         |                             | V |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | To commence.   |

| EIA Ref     | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location /<br>Timing              | Implementation<br>Agent |   | olement<br>Stages |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &        | Implementation<br>Status                                 |
|-------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
|             |          |  |                                   |                         | D | C                 | o | Guidelines                       | 2  |
|             | MS3      | Restoration:  In the case of residual areas that were disturbed during construction, which will not be part of the golf course areas, detailed site formation works and shaping shall be followed by hydroseeding and shrub planting as soon as practical; and  The hydroseeding mix shall be composed of the following grass species: Erograstic curvula Lolium Perenne Neyraudia reynaudiana Pennisetum purpureum; and the following shrub / small tree species: Gordonia axillaries, Rhaphiolepis indica and Rhodomyrtus tomentosa. | At all residual<br>areas.         | All contractors         |   | <b>V</b>          |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | To commence.   |
| Table 12.13 | ME1      | Bridges and pumping stations shall be screened   | All bridges and pumping stations. | All contractors         | V | √                 |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: To commence. |
| Table 12.13 | ME2      | *  | All bridges.                      | All contractors         | V | $\sqrt{}$         |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: To commence. |
| Table 12.13 | ME3      | Above-ground walls and foundations of pumping stations shall be surfaced with stone of volcanic origin with a colour and texture similar to that of rock in the surrounding landscape.   |                                   | All contractors         | V | V                 |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: To commence. |
| Table 12.13 | ME4      |  | All pumping stations.             | All contractors         | V | V                 |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: To commence. |

| EIA Ref     | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location /<br>Timing                            | Implementation<br>Agent |          | olement<br>Stages * |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &        | Implementation<br>Status   |  |
|-------------|----------|--|---|-------------------------|----------|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
|             |          |  | - Immg  | nigent                  | D        | С                   | О | Guidelines                       | Status   |  |
| Table 12.13 | ME5      | The desalination plant shall be located within the hill behind the pier. Slope cutting of this hill shall have a natural appearance with hydroseeding cover. | As shown on<br>the mitigation<br>measure plans. | All contractors         | √        | V                   |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: Site formation is being carried out. |  |
| Γable 12.13 | ME6      | Water tanks shall be located below surface level.<br>Above-ground components shall be coated in olive<br>green.  | All water tanks.                                | All contractors         | √        | V                   |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: To commence.                         |  |
| Γable 12.13 | MB1      | Extensions of the clubhouse shall have a surface cover that is in visual harmony with the clubhouse itself.  | All new extensions of the clubhouse.            | All contractors         | <b>V</b> | V                   |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied Construction Stage: To commence.                          |  |
| Γable 12.13 | MB2      | Shrub planting shall be implemented in front of the new golf cart parking area in order to screen low-level views.   | The new golf cart parking area.                 |                         | <b>V</b> | V                   |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: To commence.                         |  |
| Гable 12.13 | MB3      | Tree and shrub planting shall be implemented on the peripheries of the maintenance building and its extensions.  | At the maintenance building.                    | All contractors         | 1        | V                   |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: To commence.                         |  |
| Table 12.13 | MB4      | with either stone or beige and olive green paint.  | At all halfway<br>houses and rain<br>shelters.  |                         |          | V                   |   | EIAO Guidance<br>Note No. 8/2002 | Design Stage: Complied  Construction Stage: To commence.                         |  |

<sup>\*</sup> All recommendations and requirements resulted during the course of EIA Process, including ACE and/or accepted public comment to the proposed project.

N/A Not applicable

<sup>\*\*</sup> D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

 Table 7
 Implementation Schedule of Cultural Heritage Mitigation Measures

| EIA<br>Ref | EM&A   | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location / Timing  | Implementation Agent |   | olementa<br>Stages * |   | Relevant<br>Legislation | Implementation   |  |
|------------|--|--|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|-------------------------|--|--|
|            | Ref Environmental Forection Measures Eucation / Timing |  |  | Implementation Agent | D | C                    | O | &<br>Guidelines         | Status   |  |
| Constru    | ction Phase  |  |  |                      |   |                      |   |                         |  |  |
| Table 13.4 |  | Wan Chai Archaeological Site - Archaeological Watching Brief   | Site formation and construction works                        | All Contractors      |   | V                    |   | EIAO                    | √ (Part of Hole 2 mainly, Holes 11, 12, 14, 15 & 16 will be carried out starting from next reporting month). |  |
| Table 13.4 |  | Grave #1 – Preservation in-situ - Fenced off three metre buffer zone around the grave  | Site formation and construction works                        | All Contractors      |   | √                    |   | EIAO                    | N/A  |  |
| Table 13.4 |  | Grave #5 - Preservation by record; and recovery of structural elements (if required by AMO)  | Construction phase<br>(prior to<br>commencement of<br>works) | All Contractors      |   | √                    |   | EIAO                    | N/A  |  |
| Table 13.4 |  | Grave #20 - Preservation by record; and recovery of structural elements (if required by AMO)   | Construction phase (prior to commencement of works)          | All Contractors      |   | <b>V</b>             |   | EIAO                    | N/A  |  |
| Table 13.4 |  | Any, as of yet unidentified graves at Kap Lo Kok. If a grave is found works will stop in the immediate vicinity of the grave until it can be inspected by AMO staff. | Site formation and construction works                        | All Contractors      |   | √                    |   | EIAO                    | V  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> All recommendations and requirements resulted during the course of EIA Process, including ACE and/or accepted public comment to the proposed project.

<sup>\*\*</sup> D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

N/A Not applicable

 Table 8
 Implementation Schedule of Land Contamination Mitigation Measures

| EIA Ref | EM&<br>A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures*   | Location /  | Implementatio   |   | ementa<br>tages * |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &   | Implementation |
|---------|--------------|--|---|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|---|----------------|
|         | A Kei        |  | Timing  | n Agent         | D | C                 | 0 | Guidelines  | status         |
|         |              | <ul> <li>conditions;</li> <li>Only licensed waste haulers should be used to collect and transport any contaminated material to an appropriate disposal site and procedures should be developed to ensure that illegal disposal of waste does not occur;</li> <li>Necessary waste disposal permits should be obtained, as required, from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354), Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation (Cap 35), as required;</li> <li>Records of the quantities of wastes generated and disposed of should be maintained;</li> <li>Adequate washing facilities should be provided on site; and</li> <li>In accordance with good construction practice, silt traps should be used to reduce the impact to drainage caused by suspended solids arising from disturbed ground, or any construction materials such as cement and gravel. Groundwater should be disposed of in accordance with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap 358).</li> </ul> |   |                 |   |                   |   |   |                |
| 11.11.1 |              | Based on preliminary site investigation, the site is considered as a potentially land contaminated site as hotspots of contamination of lead and sulphur were identified. Further investigation for land contamination at this site is therefore required and is detailed in the Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) of this section to be undertaken prior to commencement of excavation works. A Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) should be prepared and if the results of the site investigation reveal contamination at the subject site, a Remediation Action Plan (RAP) should also be prepared and submitted together with the CAR to EPD for approval.  | Work site /<br>During the<br>construction<br>period | All Contractors |   | ٧                 |   | Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354), Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation (Cap 35); Water Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap 358). | Same as above. |

All recommendations and requirements resulted during the course of EIA Process, including ACE and/or accepted public comment to the proposed project. D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation; N/A Not applicable

# Annex E Monitoring results

### Air Quality

| Date  |     | Weather description                                   | Temp (°C) | Relative<br>Humidity<br>(%) | Mean amount of cloud (%) | Total Rainfall (mm) | Wind<br>direction |
|-------|-----|---|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 8月25日 | Fri | Sunny periods and a few showers.                      | 27.3      | 90                          | 89                       | 20.6                | Е                 |
| 8月26日 | Sat | Sunny periods and a few showers.                      | 28.3      | 83                          | 79                       | 2.2                 | Е                 |
| 8月27日 | Sun | Mainly fine with isolated showers.                    | 28.2      | 87                          | 77                       | 2.3                 | E to SE           |
| 8月28日 | Mon | Sunny periods. Isolated showers and thunderstorms.    | 28.3      | 88                          | 79                       | 2.2                 | Е                 |
| 8月29日 | Tue | Mainly cloudy with scattered showers.                 | 29.3      | 82                          | 65                       | Trace               | SE                |
| 8月30日 | Wed | Mainly fine apart from isolated showers.              | 29.2      | 77                          | 46                       | Trace               | S                 |
| 8月31日 | Thu | Fine and hot.   | 29.3      | 77                          | 67                       | -                   | S to SW           |
| 9月1日  | Fri | Fine and hot.   | 29.9      | 76                          | 57                       | -                   | SW                |
| 9月2日  | Sat | Mainly fine and hot apart from isolated showers.      | 30        | 78                          | 71                       | Trace               | SW                |
| 9月3日  | Sun | Mainly fine and hot apart from isolated showers.      | 28.8      | 81                          | 80                       | Trace               | SW                |
| 9月4日  | Mon | Mainly fine and hot apart from isolated showers.      | 28.5      | 80                          | 76                       | 0.6                 | SW                |
| 9月5日  | Tue | A few showers. Isolated thunderstorms in the morning. | 29        | 78                          | 72                       | 3.2                 | SW                |
| 9月6日  | Wed | Mainly cloudy with showers and a few thunderstorms.   | 28.3      | 81                          | 85                       | 4.9                 | SW                |
| 9月7日  | Thu | Sunny intervals and a few showers.                    | 26.4      | 87                          | 90                       | 35.1                | SW                |
| 9月8日  | Fri | Sunny intervals and a few showers.                    | 27.4      | 85                          | 88                       | 11.8                | SW                |
| 9月9日  | Sat | Mainly cloudy with a few showers.                     | 26        | 90                          | 88                       | 92.4                | E to NE           |
| 9月10日 | Sun | Sunny periods.  | 24.1      | 82                          | 85                       | 3.5                 | E to NE           |
| 9月11日 | Mon | Sunny intervals.                                      | 23.7      | 74                          | 85                       | Trace               | N                 |
| 9月12日 | Tue | Cloudy with a few showers.                            | 22.2      | 88                          | 88                       | 5                   | N                 |
| 9月13日 | Wed | Cloudy with rain.                                     | 24.3      | 98                          | 96                       | 248.3               | Е                 |
| 9月14日 | Thu | Mainly cloudy with a few showers.                     | 25.3      | 96                          | 88                       | 12.9                | E to NE           |
| 9月15日 | Fri | Sunny intervals and a few showers.                    | 26.4      | 84                          | 86                       | 1                   | NE                |
| 9月16日 | Sat | Sunny periods and a few showers.                      | 26.4      | 76                          | 84                       | Trace               | NE                |

# Proposed Extension of Public Golf Course at Kau Sai Chau Island, Sai Kung Monthly EM&A Report

| Date  |     | Weather description                 | Temp (°C) | Relative<br>Humidity<br>(%) | Mean amount of cloud (%) | Total Rainfall (mm) | Wind<br>direction |
|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 9月17日 | Sun | Sunny periods.                      | 26.6      | 64                          | 24                       | ı                   | E to NE           |
| 9月18日 | Mon | Sunny periods.                      | 26.1      | 71                          | 57                       | -                   | E to NE           |
| 9月19日 | Tue | Sunny periods.                      | 26.3      | 72                          | 57                       | -                   | E to NE           |
| 9月20日 | Wed | Mainly fine apart from some haze.   | 26.5      | 70                          | 81                       | ı                   | E to NE           |
| 9月21日 | Thu | Sunny periods and a few showers.    | 26.7      | 74                          | 82                       | -                   | E to NE           |
| 9月22日 | Fri | Sunny intervals and a few showers.  | 27.2      | 68                          | 69                       | -                   | E to NE           |
| 9月23日 | Sat | Sunny periods and isolated showers. | 25.8      | 78                          | 88                       | 0.9                 | E to NE           |
| 9月24日 | Sun | Sunny periods.                      | 26.6      | 76                          | 65                       | Trace               | E to NE           |

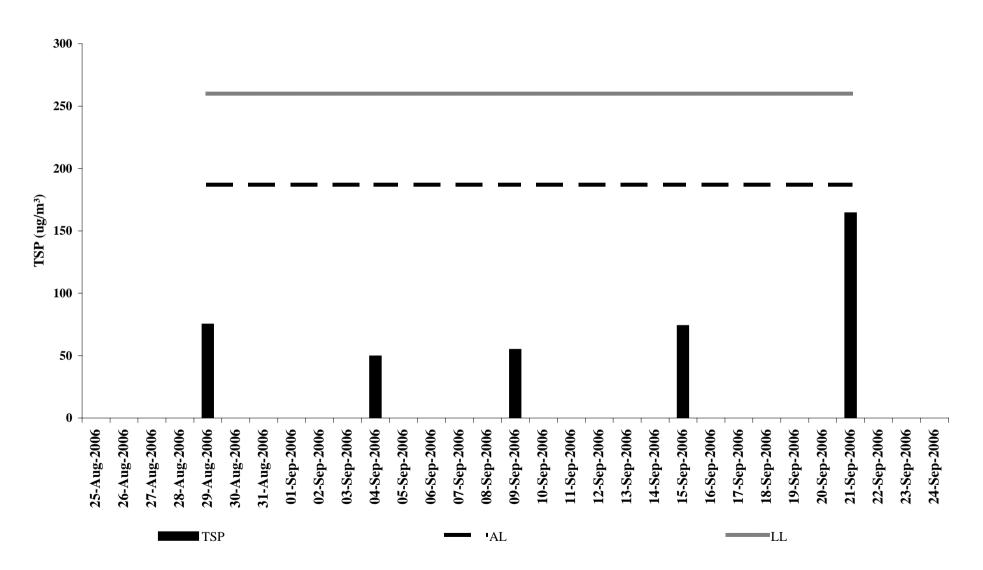
### Proposed Extension of Public Golf Course at Kau Sai Chau Island, Sai Kung 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at Station GCA B1

| Date      | Filter W | eight (g) | Flow Rate | e (m³/min.) | Elapse  | e Time  | Sampling   | Conc.   | Weather   | Particulate | Av. flow              | Total vol. |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|
|           | Initial  | Final     | Initial   | Final       | Initial | Final   | Time(hrs.) | (µg/m³) | Condition | weight(g)   | (m <sup>3</sup> /min) | $(m^3)$    |
| 29-Aug-06 | 3.5543   | 3.7033    | 1.38      | 1.38        | 10390.6 | 10414.6 | 24.0       | 75.1    | Sunny     | 0.15        | 1.38                  | 1982.9     |
| 4-Sep-06  | 3.5725   | 3.6707    | 1.38      | 1.38        | 10414.6 | 10438.6 | 24.0       | 49.5    | Sunny     | 0.10        | 1.38                  | 1982.9     |
| 9-Sep-06  | 3.5895   | 3.6981    | 1.38      | 1.38        | 10438.6 | 10462.6 | 24.0       | 54.8    | Sunny     | 0.11        | 1.38                  | 1982.9     |
| 15-Sep-06 | 3.5619   | 3.7085    | 1.38      | 1.38        | 10462.6 | 10486.6 | 24.0       | 73.9    | Sunny     | 0.15        | 1.38                  | 1982.9     |
| 21-Sep-06 | 3.5755   | 3.9187    | 1.45      | 1.45        | 10462.6 | 10486.6 | 24.0       | 164.4   | Sunny     | 0.34        | 1.45                  | 2088.0     |

| Min     | 49.5  |
|---------|-------|
| Max     | 164.4 |
| Average | 83.5  |
|         |       |

Remark: Bold value indicated an Action level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit level exceedance



# Water Quality

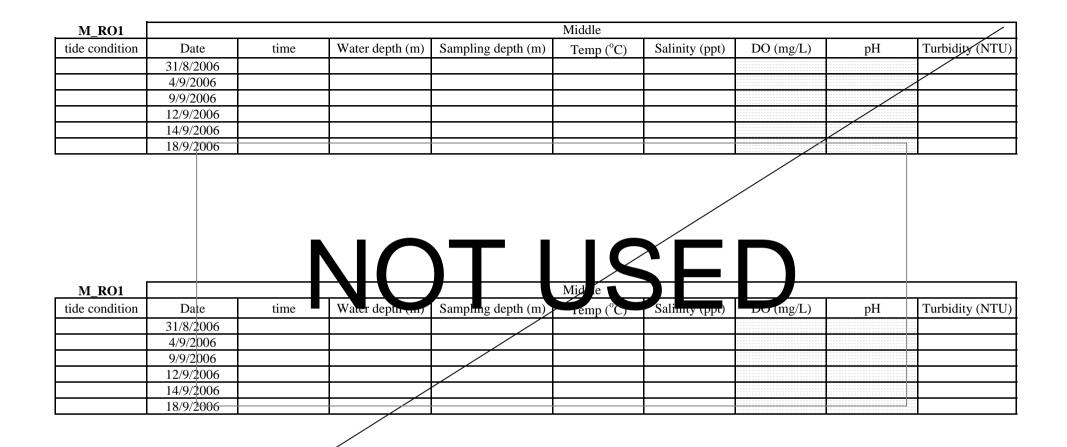
| M_RO1          | Surface   |       |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| tide condition | Date      | time  | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:01  | 5.7             | 1.0                | 30.2      | 26.6           | 7.5       | 8.4 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 8:31  | 5.5             | 1.0                | 28.9      | 28.8           | 6.6       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 14:31 | 5.3             | 1.0                | 27.8      | 30.4           | 7.7       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 8:31  | 5.5             | 1.0                | 23.1      | 31.2           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 8:31  | 5.6             | 1.0                | 25.7      | 27.3           | 6.9       | 8.3 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 18/9/2006 | 8:31  | 5.7             | 1.0                | 25.5      | 28.2           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |

| M_RO1          | Surface   |       |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| tide condition | Date      | time  | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 13:16 | 5.7             | 1.0                | 30.7      | 28.3           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 13:31 | 5.8             | 1.0                | 29.1      | 29.9           | 6.5       | 8.1 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 16:21 | 5.5             | 1.0                | 27.9      | 31.2           | 7.5       | 8.1 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 13:31 | 5.7             | 1.0                | 23.2      | 32.2           | 7.0       | 8.0 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:01 | 5.8             | 1.0                | 26.2      | 30.6           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 18/9/2006 | 14:01 | 5.9             | 1.0                | 26.7      | 30.5           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.0             |

#### Remarks:

| Action level      | <b>Bold &amp; Italic</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Limit level       | Bold                     |
| < detection limit | Grey                     |

M\_RO1 Page 1 of 62



M\_RO1 Page 2 of 62

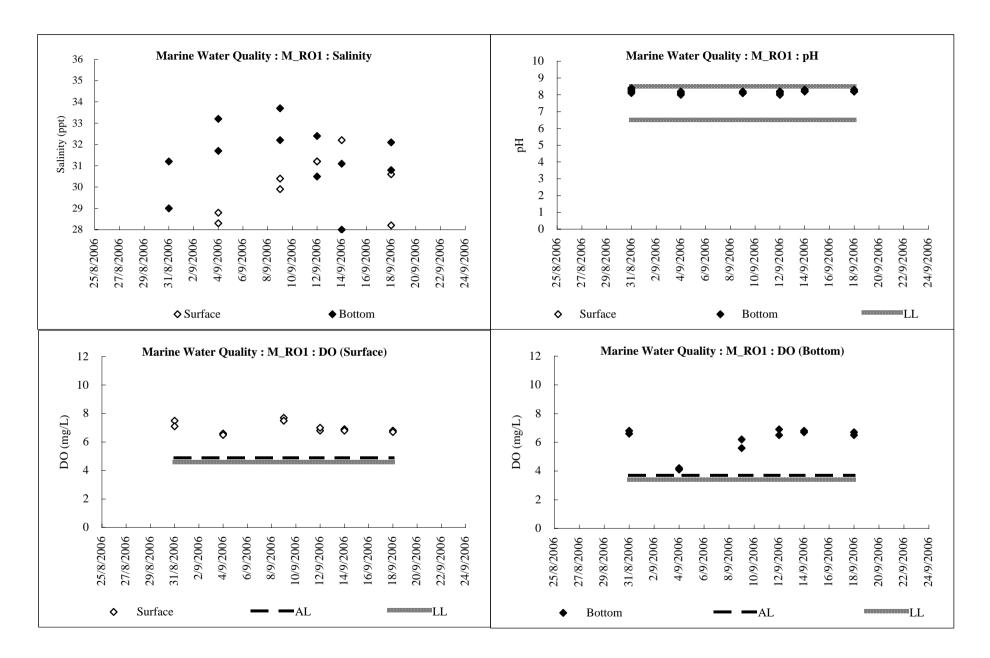
| M_RO1          | Bottom    |       |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time  | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:00  | 5.7             | 4.7                | 29.0      | 29.0           | 6.6       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 8:30  | 5.5             | 4.5                | 26.0      | 31.7           | 4.2       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 14:30 | 5.3             | 4.3                | 25.0      | 32.2           | 6.2       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 8:30  | 5.5             | 4.5                | 23.0      | 30.5           | 6.5       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 8:30  | 5.6             | 4.6                | 25.7      | 28.0           | 6.8       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 8:30  | 5.7             | 4.7                | 24.6      | 30.8           | 6.7       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |

| M_RO1          |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 13:15  | 5.7             | 4.7                | 29.2      | 31.2           | 6.8       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 13:30  | 5.8             | 4.8                | 26.2      | 33.2           | 4.1       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 16:20  | 5.5             | 4.5                | 25.0      | 33.7           | 5.6       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 13:30  | 5.7             | 4.7                | 23.2      | 32.4           | 6.9       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:00  | 5.8             | 4.8                | 25.9      | 31.1           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 14:00  | 5.9             | 4.9                | 25.0      | 32.1           | 6.5       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

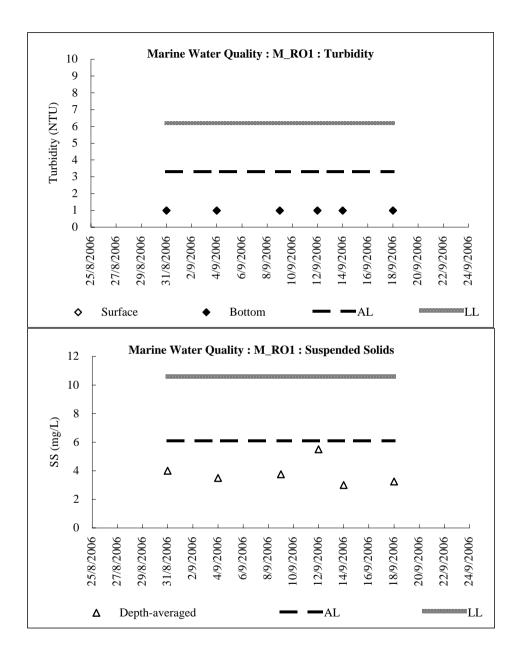
M\_RO1 Page 3 of 62

|           |         | Mid-Ebb |        |         | Mid-Flood |        | Depth-averaged |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|----------------|
| M_RO1     | Surface | Midlle  | Bottom | Surface | Midlle    | Bottom | SS (mg/L)      |
| 31/8/2006 | 4.0     | -       | 2.0    | 3.0     | -         | 7.0    | 4.0            |
| 4/9/2006  | 2.0     | ı       | 3.0    | 4.0     | Ī         | 5.0    | 3.5            |
| 9/9/2006  | 3.0     | ı       | 4.0    | 3.0     | Ī         | 5.0    | 3.8            |
| 12/9/2006 | 5.0     | ı       | 4.0    | 7.0     | Ī         | 6.0    | 5.5            |
| 14/9/2006 | 3.0     | ı       | 2.0    | 3.0     | Ī         | 4.0    | 3.0            |
| 18/9/2006 | 2.0     | ı       | 4.0    | 3.0     | Ī         | 4.0    | 3.3            |

M\_RO1 Page 4 of 62



M\_RO1 Page 5 of 62



M\_RO1 Page 6 of 62

| KLW            |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:12    | 13.2            | 1.0                | 30.6      | 27.0           | 7.1       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 8:42    | 12.8            | 1.0                | 29.1      | 28.9           | 6.7       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 14:42   | 12.7            | 1.0                | 27.8      | 30.5           | 7.5       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 8:42    | 13.2            | 1.0                | 23.1      | 31.0           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 8:42    | 13.2            | 1.0                | 24.8      | 24.7           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 18/9/2006 | 8:42    | 13.6            | 1.0                | 25.2      | 28.7           | 6.8       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

| KLW            |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 13:27   | 14.0            | 1.0                | 31.1      | 28.3           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 13:42   | 13.7            | 1.0                | 29.9      | 30.0           | 6.4       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 16:32   | 13.5            | 1.0                | 27.5      | 31.2           | 7.3       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 8:11    | 14.1            | 1.0                | 23.1      | 32.3           | 7.0       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:12   | 14.0            | 1.0                | 25.3      | 27.7           | 7.0       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 18/9/2006 | 14:12   | 14.3            | 1.0                | 26.3      | 27.2           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

#### Remarks:

| Action level      | <b>Bold &amp; Italic</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Limit level       | Bold                     |
| < detection limit | Grey                     |

KLW Page 7 of 62

| KLW            | Middle    |       |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time  | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:11  | 13.2            | 6.6                | 28.0      | 30.0           | 6.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 8:41  | 12.8            | 6.4                | 25.1      | 32.3           | 3.6       | 7.9 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 14:41 | 12.7            | 6.4                | 25.2      | 32.2           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 2.6             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 8:41  | 13.2            | 6.6                | 23.2      | 30.1           | 6.8       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 8:41  | 13.2            | 6.6                | 25.3      | 28.0           | 6.5       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 8:41  | 13.6            | 6.8                | 24.8      | 29.1           | 6.9       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |

| KLW            |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 13:26  | 14.0            | 7.0                | 28.2      | 32.5           | 6.2       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 13:41  | 13.7            | 6.9                | 25.6      | 33.8           | 3.8       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 16:31  | 13.5            | 6.8                | 25.4      | 33.1           | 7.0       | 8.2 | 1.7             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 8:10   | 14.1            | 7.1                | 23.1      | 32.4           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:11  | 14.0            | 7.0                | 25.9      | 31.1           | 6.6       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 14:11  | 14.3            | 7.2                | 26.1      | 31.1           | 6.5       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

KLW Page 8 of 62

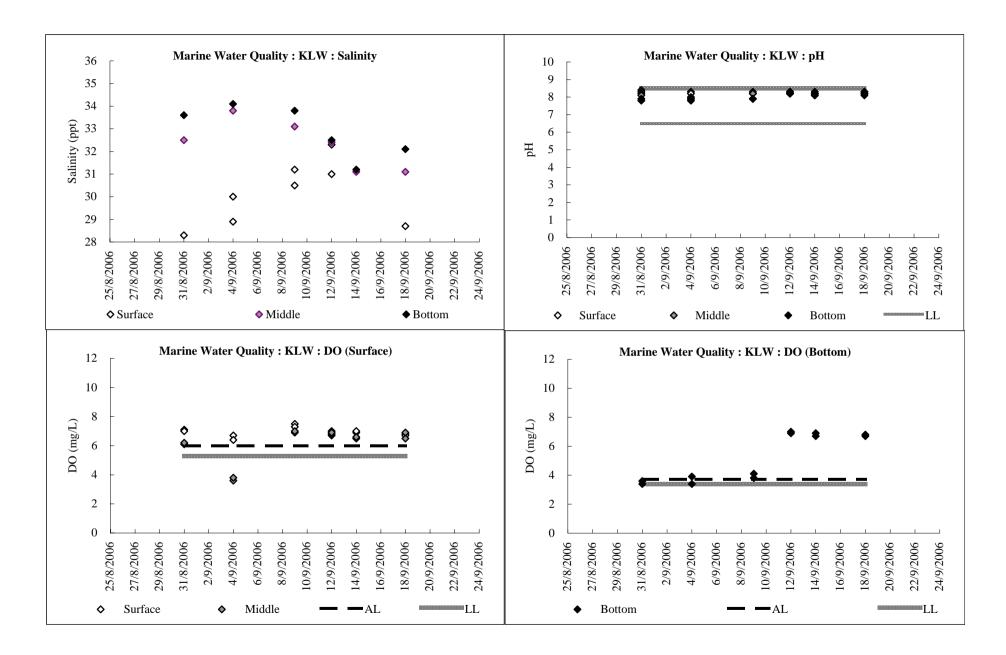
| KLW            |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:10   | 13.2            | 12.2               | 26.0      | 31.7           | 3.4       | 7.8 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 8:40   | 12.8            | 11.8               | 24.0      | 32.6           | 3.4       | 7.8 | 1.7             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 14:40  | 12.7            | 11.7               | 23.5      | 32.7           | 3.8       | 7.9 | 1.1             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 8:40   | 13.2            | 12.2               | 23.2      | 30.1           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 8:40   | 13.2            | 12.2               | 24.0      | 28.2           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 8:40   | 13.6            | 12.6               | 24.5      | 29.6           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |

| KLW            |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 13:25  | 14.0            | 13.0               | 26.2      | 33.6           | 3.6       | 7.9 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 13:40  | 13.7            | 12.7               | 24.2      | 34.1           | 3.9       | 7.9 | 2.2             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 16:30  | 13.5            | 12.5               | 23.6      | 33.8           | 4.1       | 7.9 | 1.6             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 13:40  | 14.1            | 13.1               | 23.1      | 32.5           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:10  | 14.0            | 13.0               | 24.1      | 31.2           | 6.7       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 14:10  | 14.3            | 13.3               | 24.8      | 32.1           | 6.7       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

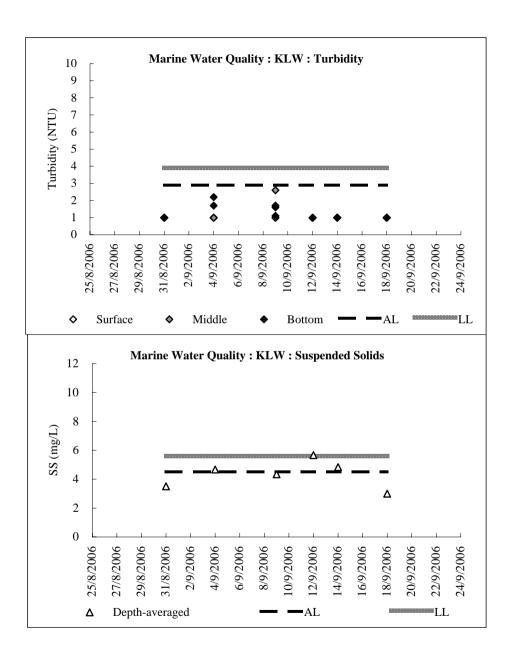
KLW Page 9 of 62

|           |         | Mid-Ebb |        |         | Mid-Flood |        | Depth-averaged |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|----------------|
| KLW       | Surface | Midlle  | Bottom | Surface | Midlle    | Bottom | SS (mg/L)      |
| 31/8/2006 | 4.0     | 3.0     | 2.0    | 3.0     | 5.0       | 4.0    | 3.5            |
| 4/9/2006  | 4.0     | 6.0     | 5.0    | 2.0     | 4.0       | 7.0    | 4.7            |
| 9/9/2006  | 4.0     | 5.0     | 3.0    | 4.0     | 7.0       | 3.0    | 4.3            |
| 12/9/2006 | 7.0     | 6.0     | 6.0    | 3.0     | 9.0       | 3.0    | 5.7            |
| 14/9/2006 | 6.0     | 2.0     | 4.0    | 6.0     | 4.0       | 4.0    | 4.8            |
| 18/9/2006 | 2.0     | 4.0     | 4.0    | 2.0     | 3.0       | 3.0    | 3.0            |

KLW Page 10 of 62



KLW Page 11 of 62



KLW Page 12 of 62

| <b>M_A</b>     |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:32    | 7.8             | 1.0                | 30.4      | 27.0           | 6.9       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 9:02    | 7.9             | 1.0                | 29.0      | 28.9           | 6.6       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 14:57   | 7.6             | 1.0                | 27.6      | 30.7           | 7.3       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:02    | 7.9             | 1.0                | 23.0      | 30.2           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:02    | 7.9             | 1.0                | 24.5      | 22.9           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 2.7             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 18/9/2006 | 9:02    | 7.8             | 1.0                | 26.2      | 29.3           | 6.9       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

| <b>M_A</b>     |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 13:47   | 8.1             | 1.0                | 30.9      | 28.9           | 6.4       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 14:02   | 8.2             | 1.0                | 29.9      | 30.1           | 6.5       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 16:52   | 8.0             | 1.0                | 27.8      | 31.2           | 7.2       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:02   | 8.2             | 1.0                | 22.9      | 32.3           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:32   | 8.2             | 1.0                | 25.1      | 24.9           | 7.0       | 8.1 | 2.2             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 18/9/2006 | 14:32   | 8.0             | 1.0                | 26.9      | 31.5           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

# Remarks:

| Action level      | Bold & Italic |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Limit level       | Bold          |
| < detection limit | Grey          |

M\_A Page 13 of 62

| M_A            |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:31   | 7.8             | 3.9                | 30.3      | 30.3           | 6.5       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 9:01   | 7.9             | 4.0                | 25.2      | 32.5           | 3.2       | 7.9 | 1.3             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 14:56  | 7.6             | 3.8                | 27.0      | 31.5           | 7.4       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:01   | 7.9             | 4.0                | 22.9      | 30.3           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.1             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:01   | 7.9             | 4.0                | 24.1      | 26.8           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 9:01   | 7.8             | 3.9                | 25.7      | 30.1           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.3             |  |  |  |

| <b>M_A</b>     |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 13:46  | 8.1             | 4.1                | 30.6      | 32.7           | 6.4       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 14:01  | 8.2             | 4.1                | 25.5      | 33.6           | 3.6       | 7.9 | 1.7             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 16:51  | 8.0             | 4.0                | 27.1      | 33.0           | 7.1       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:01  | 8.2             | 4.1                | 22.9      | 32.5           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 1.3             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:31  | 8.2             | 4.1                | 24.3      | 29.9           | 6.7       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 14:31  | 8.0             | 4.0                | 26.2      | 32.5           | 6.6       | 8.2 | 1.2             |  |  |  |

M\_A Page 14 of 62

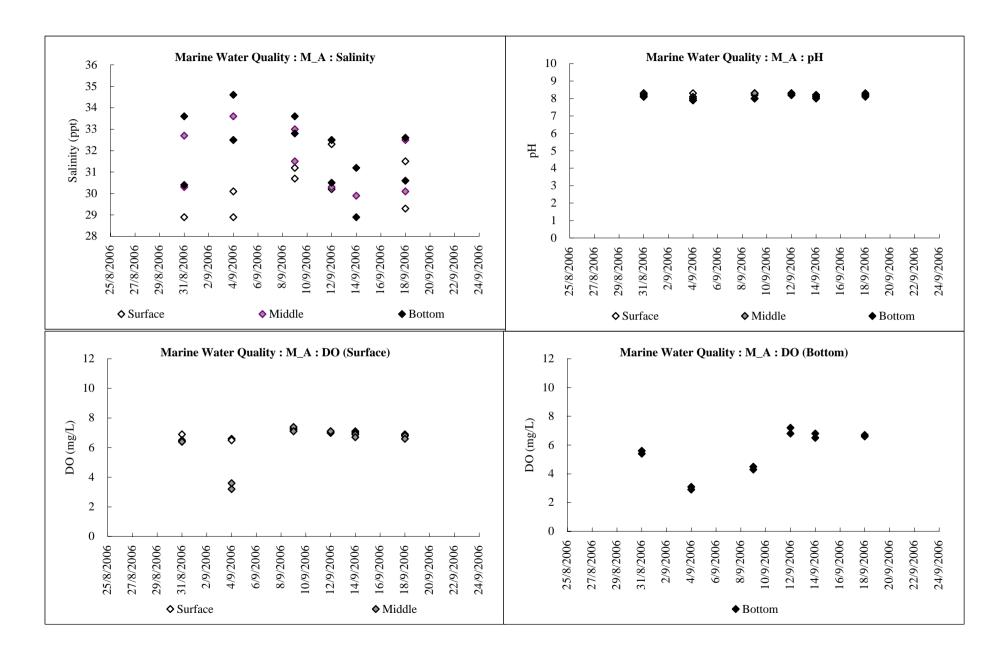
| <b>M_A</b>     |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:30   | 7.8             | 6.8                | 28.3      | 30.4           | 5.4       | 8.1 | 2.5             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 9:00   | 7.9             | 6.9                | 25.0      | 32.5           | 2.9       | 7.9 | 1.8             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 14:55  | 7.6             | 6.6                | 24.4      | 32.8           | 4.3       | 8.0 | 2.6             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:00   | 7.9             | 6.9                | 22.9      | 30.5           | 6.8       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:00   | 7.9             | 6.9                | 24.0      | 28.9           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 9:00   | 7.8             | 6.8                | 25.3      | 30.6           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |

| <b>M_A</b>     |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 13:45  | 8.1             | 7.1                | 28.4      | 33.6           | 5.6       | 8.1 | 2.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 14:00  | 8.2             | 7.2                | 25.3      | 34.6           | 3.1       | 8.0 | 2.3             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 16:50  | 8.0             | 7.0                | 24.6      | 33.6           | 4.5       | 8.0 | 2.2             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:00  | 8.2             | 7.2                | 22.9      | 32.5           | 7.2       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:30  | 8.2             | 7.2                | 24.0      | 31.2           | 6.5       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 14:30  | 8.0             | 7.0                | 25.6      | 32.6           | 6.6       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

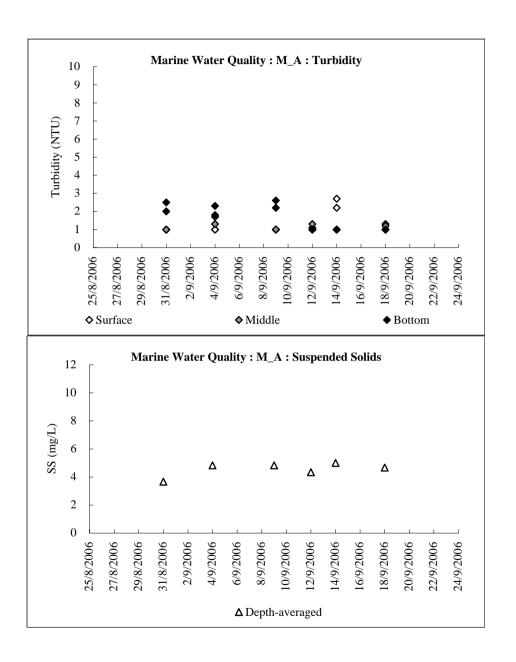
M\_A Page 15 of 62

|           |         | Mid-Ebb |        |         | Mid-Flood |        | Depth-averaged |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|----------------|
| M_A       | Surface | Midlle  | Bottom | Surface | Midlle    | Bottom | SS (mg/L)      |
| 31/8/2006 | 3.0     | 2.0     | 6.0    | 2.0     | 3.0       | 6.0    | 3.7            |
| 4/9/2006  | 6.0     | 6.0     | 4.0    | 3.0     | 6.0       | 4.0    | 4.8            |
| 9/9/2006  | 6.0     | 4.0     | 7.0    | 2.0     | 3.0       | 7.0    | 4.8            |
| 12/9/2006 | 4.0     | 4.0     | 3.0    | 5.0     | 4.0       | 6.0    | 4.3            |
| 14/9/2006 | 6.0     | 6.0     | 8.0    | 3.0     | 3.0       | 4.0    | 5.0            |
| 18/9/2006 | 9.0     | 4.0     | 6.0    | 3.0     | 3.0       | 3.0    | 4.7            |

M\_A Page 16 of 62



M\_A Page 17 of 62



| M_Marsh        |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:47    | 8.0             | 1.0                | 30.4      | 27.5           | 7.0       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 9:17    | 8.0             | 1.0                | 28.5      | 29.8           | 6.4       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:07   | 7.6             | 1.0                | 27.4      | 31.8           | 7.5       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:17    | 7.9             | 1.0                | 22.8      | 30.8           | 7.3       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:17    | 7.8             | 1.0                | 25.2      | 18.9           | 7.2       | 8.2 | 6.1             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 18/9/2006 | 9:17    | 8.0             | 1.0                | 25.9      | 30.3           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.5             |  |  |  |

| M_Marsh        |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:02   | 8.2             | 1.0                | 30.8      | 29.1           | 6.6       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 14:17   | 8.3             | 1.0                | 29.2      | 31.5           | 6.5       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:07   | 7.9             | 1.0                | 27.6      | 32.1           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:17   | 8.2             | 1.0                | 22.8      | 32.4           | 7.5       | 8.2 | 1.4             |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:47   | 8.2             | 1.0                | 26.1      | 21.9           | 6.9       | 8.0 | 5.7             |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 18/9/2006 | 14:47   | 8.2             | 1.0                | 26.3      | 32.8           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.4             |  |  |

## Remarks:

| Action level      | <b>Bold &amp; Italic</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Limit level       | Bold                     |
| < detection limit | Grey                     |

| M_Marsh        |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:46   | 8.0             | 4.0                | 29.1      | 29.8           | 6.3       | 8.2 | 3.1             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 9:16   | 8.0             | 4.0                | 26.0      | 32.5           | 3.9       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:06  | 7.6             | 3.8                | 26.0      | 32.8           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 2.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:16   | 7.9             | 4.0                | 22.7      | 31.0           | 7.2       | 8.3 | 1.3             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:16   | 7.8             | 3.9                | 24.0      | 19.8           | 7.0       | 8.2 | 5.7             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 9:16   | 8.0             | 4.0                | 25.0      | 30.3           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.5             |  |  |  |

| M_Marsh        |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:01  | 8.2             | 4.1                | 29.7      | 31.4           | 6.3       | 8.1 | 2.7             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 14:16  | 8.3             | 4.2                | 26.2      | 33.8           | 4.0       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:06  | 7.9             | 4.0                | 26.1      | 33.8           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.5             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:16  | 8.2             | 4.1                | 22.8      | 32.6           | 7.4       | 8.2 | 1.5             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:46  | 8.2             | 4.1                | 24.4      | 22.9           | 6.9       | 8.1 | 6.2             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 14:46  | 8.2             | 4.1                | 25.6      | 32.4           | 6.8       | 8.1 | 1.3             |  |  |  |

M\_Marsh Page 20 of 62

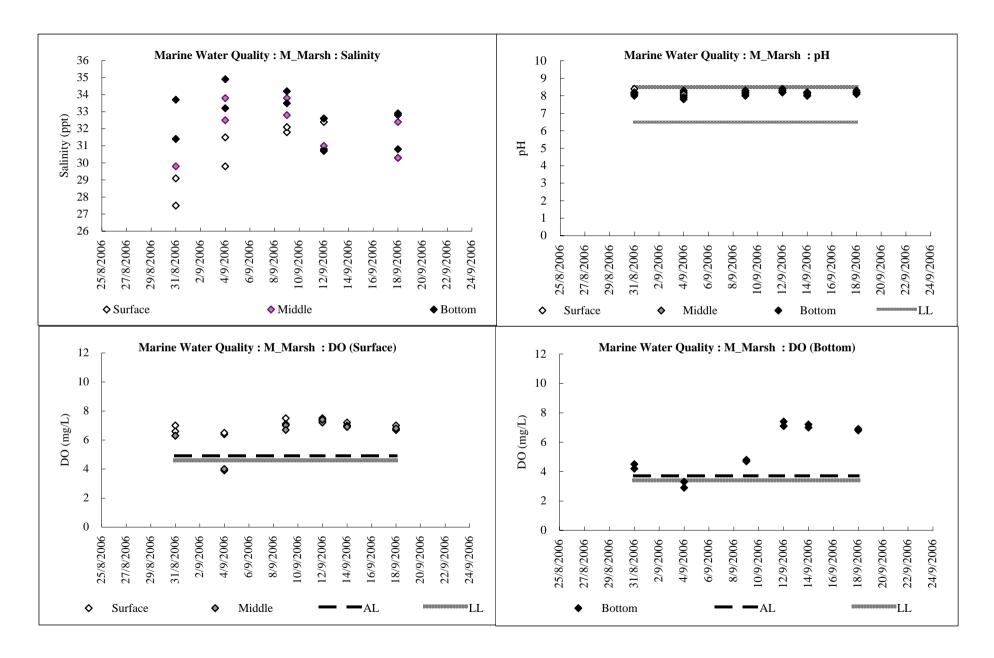
| M_Marsh        |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 8:45   | 8.0             | 7.0                | 27.3      | 31.4           | 4.5       | 8.0 | 4.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 9:15   | 8.0             | 7.0                | 24.6      | 33.2           | 2.9       | 7.8 | 3.7             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:05  | 7.6             | 6.6                | 24.5      | 33.5           | 4.7       | 8.1 | 3.2             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:15   | 7.9             | 6.9                | 22.9      | 30.7           | 7.1       | 8.3 | 1.6             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:15   | 7.8             | 6.8                | 23.5      | 23.4           | 7.2       | 8.2 | 8.1             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 9:15   | 8.0             | 7.0                | 24.7      | 30.8           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 2.0             |  |  |  |

| M_Marsh        |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:00  | 8.2             | 7.2                | 27.5      | 33.7           | 4.2       | 8.1 | 3.3             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 14:15  | 8.3             | 7.3                | 24.7      | 34.9           | 3.3       | 7.9 | 3.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:05  | 7.9             | 6.9                | 24.9      | 34.2           | 4.8       | 8.0 | 2.8             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:15  | 8.2             | 7.2                | 22.8      | 32.6           | 7.4       | 8.2 | 2.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:45  | 8.2             | 7.2                | 23.8      | 25.9           | 7.0       | 8.0 | 7.5             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 14:45  | 8.2             | 7.2                | 25.2      | 32.9           | 6.8       | 8.1 | 1.7             |  |  |  |

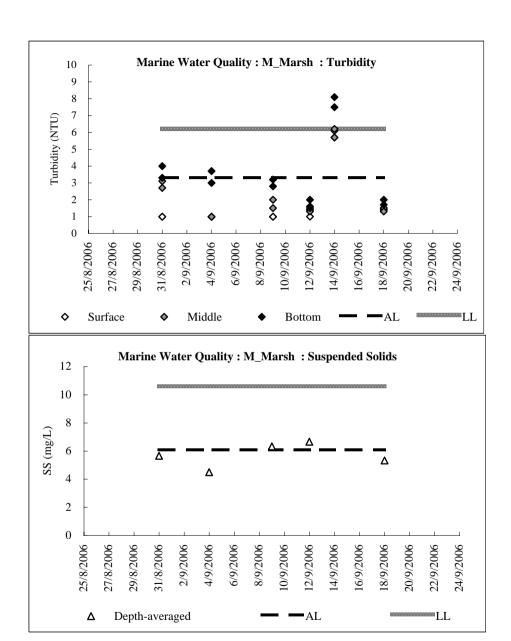
M\_Marsh Page 21 of 62

|           |         | Mid-Ebb |        |         |        | Depth-averaged |           |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|----------------|-----------|
| M_Marsh   | Surface | Midlle  | Bottom | Surface | Midlle | Bottom         | SS (mg/L) |
| 31/8/2006 | 3.0     | 5.0     | 9.0    | 3.0     | 6.0    | 8.0            | 5.7       |
| 4/9/2006  | 3.0     | 3.0     | 6.0    | 4.0     | 4.0    | 7.0            | 4.5       |
| 9/9/2006  | 4.0     | 7.0     | 8.0    | 4.0     | 6.0    | 9.0            | 6.3       |
| 12/9/2006 | 5.0     | 6.0     | 7.0    | 9.0     | 6.0    | 7.0            | 6.7       |
| 14/9/2006 | 8.0     | 12.0    | 16.0   | 8.0     | 14.0   | 15.0           | 12.2      |
| 18/9/2006 | 4.0     | 4.0     | 7.0    | 5.0     | 5.0    | 7.0            | 5.3       |

M\_Marsh Page 22 of 62



M\_Marsh Page 23 of 62



| TTC            |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 9:37    | 9.5             | 1.0                | 30.3      | 27.3           | 7.3       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 14:27   | 9.6             | 1.0                | 28.4      | 29.9           | 6.2       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:27   | 9.2             | 1.0                | 27.4      | 31.4           | 7.2       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:37    | 9.8             | 1.0                | 22.5      | 30.8           | 6.8       | 8.3 | 1.2             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:37    | 9.7             | 1.0                | 24.0      | 24.8           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 2.2             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 18/9/2006 | 9:37    | 9.8             | 1.0                | 25.3      | 29.1           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.5             |  |  |  |

| TTC            |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:12   | 10.1            | 1.0                | 30.7      | 28.9           | 6.9       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 9:37    | 10.2            | 1.0                | 29.6      | 31.2           | 6.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:17   | 9.4             | 1.0                | 27.6      | 32.5           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:27   | 10.3            | 1.0                | 22.7      | 32.5           | 7.0       | 8.1 | 1.6             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:57   | 10.0            | 1.0                | 25.2      | 27.0           | 6.6       | 8.1 | 1.7             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 18/9/2006 | 14:57   | 10.0            | 1.0                | 25.9      | 32.4           | 6.8       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

# Remarks:

| Action level      | <b>Bold &amp; Italic</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Limit level       | Bold                     |
| < detection limit | Grey                     |

TTC Page 25 of 62

| TTC            |           |       |                 |                    | Middle    |                |           |     |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| tide condition | Date      | time  | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 9:36  | 9.5             | 4.8                | 28.9      | 29.8           | 6.4       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 14:26 | 9.6             | 4.8                | 25.0      | 33.0           | 3.2       | 7.9 | 1.3             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:26 | 9.2             | 4.6                | 25.6      | 32.8           | 7.2       | 8.3 | 1.4             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:36  | 9.8             | 4.9                | 22.9      | 30.7           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.3             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:36  | 9.7             | 4.9                | 24.0      | 27.9           | 6.8       | 8.1 | 1.0             |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 9:36  | 9.8             | 4.9                | 25.3      | 30.2           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.2             |

| TTC            |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:11  | 10.1            | 5.1                | 29.3      | 31.6           | 6.5       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 9:36   | 10.2            | 5.1                | 25.5      | 34.0           | 3.4       | 8.0 | 1.6             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:16  | 9.4             | 4.7                | 25.7      | 33.6           | 7.1       | 8.3 | 1.9             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:26  | 10.3            | 5.2                | 22.8      | 32.7           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.6             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:56  | 10.0            | 5.0                | 24.2      | 30.5           | 6.6       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 14:56  | 10.0            | 5.0                | 25.9      | 32.5           | 6.8       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

TTC Page 26 of 62

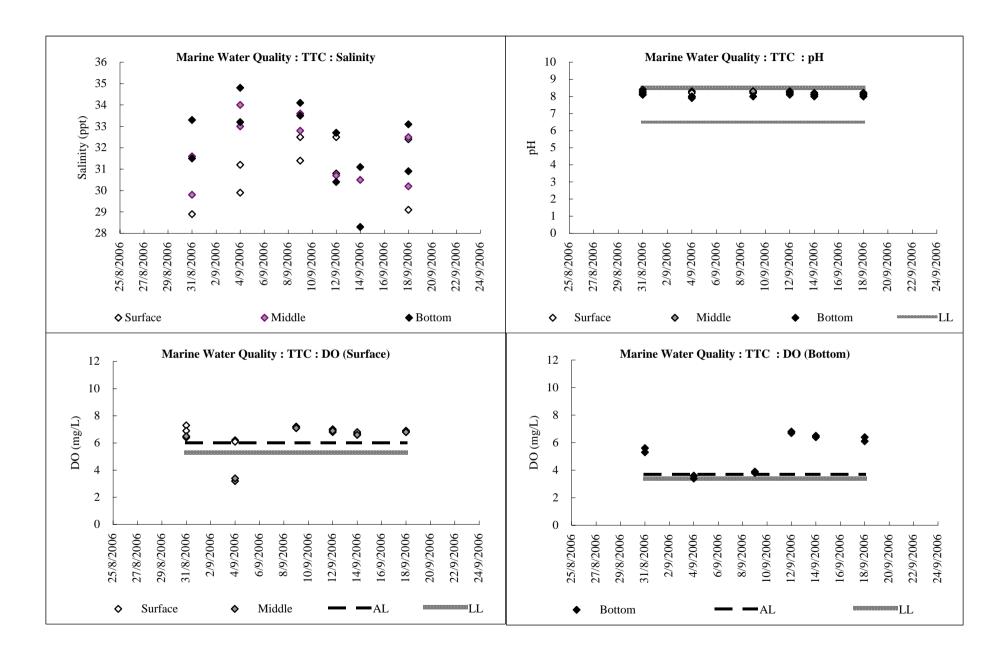
| TTC            |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 9:35   | 9.5             | 8.5                | 27.2      | 31.5           | 5.3       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 14:25  | 9.6             | 8.6                | 24.1      | 33.2           | 3.4       | 7.9 | 2.6             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:25  | 9.2             | 8.2                | 23.7      | 33.5           | 3.8       | 8.0 | 6.7             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:35   | 9.8             | 8.8                | 22.8      | 30.4           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.6             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:35   | 9.7             | 8.7                | 23.2      | 28.3           | 6.5       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 9:35   | 9.8             | 8.8                | 24.5      | 30.9           | 6.4       | 8.0 | 1.7             |  |  |  |

| TTC            |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:10  | 10.1            | 9.1                | 27.5      | 33.3           | 5.6       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 9:35   | 10.2            | 9.2                | 24.3      | 34.8           | 3.6       | 8.0 | 2.2             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:15  | 9.4             | 8.4                | 23.9      | 34.1           | 3.9       | 8.0 | 5.1             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:25  | 10.3            | 9.3                | 22.8      | 32.7           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 2.1             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 15:55  | 10.0            | 9.0                | 23.6      | 31.1           | 6.4       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 14:55  | 10.0            | 9.0                | 25.1      | 33.1           | 6.1       | 8.0 | 1.5             |  |  |  |

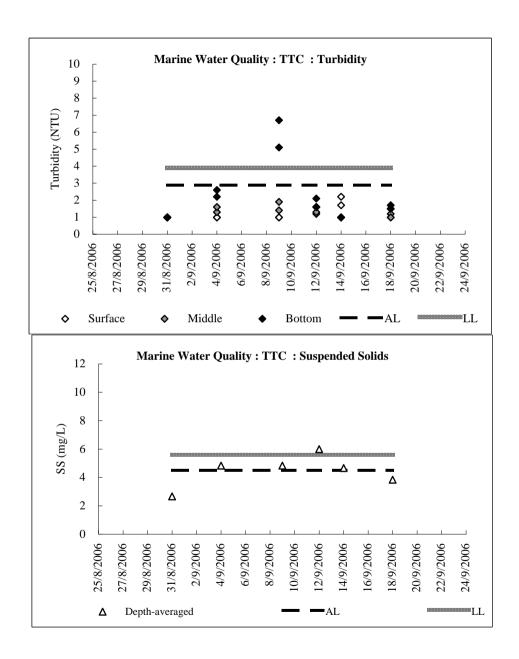
TTC Page 27 of 62

|           |         | Mid-Ebb |        |         |        | Depth-averaged |           |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|----------------|-----------|
| TTC       | Surface | Midlle  | Bottom | Surface | Midlle | Bottom         | SS (mg/L) |
| 31/8/2006 | 3.0     | 3.0     | 4.0    | 2.0     | 2.0    | 2.0            | 2.7       |
| 4/9/2006  | 4.0     | 6.0     | 5.0    | 4.0     | 4.0    | 6.0            | 4.8       |
| 9/9/2006  | 4.0     | 6.0     | 6.0    | 2.0     | 6.0    | 5.0            | 4.8       |
| 12/9/2006 | 5.0     | 5.0     | 8.0    | 7.0     | 6.0    | 5.0            | 6.0       |
| 14/9/2006 | 7.0     | 4.0     | 4.0    | 5.0     | 3.0    | 5.0            | 4.7       |
| 18/9/2006 | 5.0     | 4.0     | 4.0    | 4.0     | 4.0    | 2.0            | 3.8       |

TTC Page 28 of 62



TTC Page 29 of 62



TTC Page 30 of 62

| M_BP           |           |       |                 |                    | Surface   |                |           |     |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| tide condition | Date      | time  | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 9:47  | 8.3             | 1.0                | 30.1      | 27.4           | 7.5       | 8.4 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 14:37 | 7.9             | 1.0                | 28.8      | 29.2           | 6.7       | 8.3 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:37 | 7.8             | 1.0                | 27.4      | 31.8           | 7.4       | 8.3 | 1.3             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:47  | 8.0             | 1.0                | 22.8      | 31.0           | 7.3       | 8.3 | 2.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:47  | 8.0             | 1.0                | 25.0      | 22.7           | 6.8       | 8.3 | 2.9             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 18/9/2006 | 9:47  | 8.0             | 1.0                | 25.8      | 29.7           | 7.1       | 8.3 | 1.5             |

| M_BP           |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | рН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:22   | 8.3             | 1.0                | 30.9      | 28.9           | 7.1       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 9:47    | 8.3             | 1.0                | 29.3      | 30.2           | 6.5       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:27   | 8.1             | 1.0                | 27.6      | 32.5           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 1.9             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:37   | 8.4             | 1.0                | 22.6      | 32.5           | 7.6       | 8.2 | 2.4             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:07   | 8.3             | 1.0                | 25.6      | 25.9           | 6.6       | 8.1 | 2.5             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 18/9/2006 | 15:07   | 8.4             | 1.0                | 26.3      | 33.2           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.7             |  |  |  |

### Remarks:

| rtemans.          |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Action level      | Bold & Italic |
| Limit level       | Bold          |
| < detection limit | Grey          |

| M_BP           |           |       |                 |                    | Middle    |                |           |     |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| tide condition | Date      | time  | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 9:46  | 8.3             | 4.2                | 28.6      | 30.1           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 14:36 | 7.9             | 4.0                | 25.9      | 32.1           | 4.5       | 8.0 | 2.3             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:36 | 7.8             | 3.9                | 26.1      | 32.8           | 7.3       | 8.3 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:46  | 8.0             | 4.0                | 22.7      | 30.1           | 6.9       | 8.3 | 2.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:46  | 8.0             | 4.0                | 24.1      | 27.3           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 9:46  | 8.0             | 4.0                | 25.3      | 30.2           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.6             |

| M_BP           |           |       |                 |                    | Middle    |                |           |     |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| tide condition | Date      | time  | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:21 | 8.3             | 4.2                | 28.9      | 32.2           | 6.5       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 9:46  | 8.3             | 4.2                | 26.2      | 33.7           | 4.9       | 8.1 | 1.9             |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:26 | 8.1             | 4.1                | 26.2      | 33.8           | 7.0       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:36 | 8.4             | 4.2                | 22.6      | 32.8           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 2.2             |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:06 | 8.3             | 4.2                | 24.6      | 29.9           | 6.6       | 8.1 | 1.0             |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 15:06 | 8.4             | 4.2                | 25.8      | 33.1           | 6.6       | 8.1 | 2.1             |

M\_BP Page 32 of 62

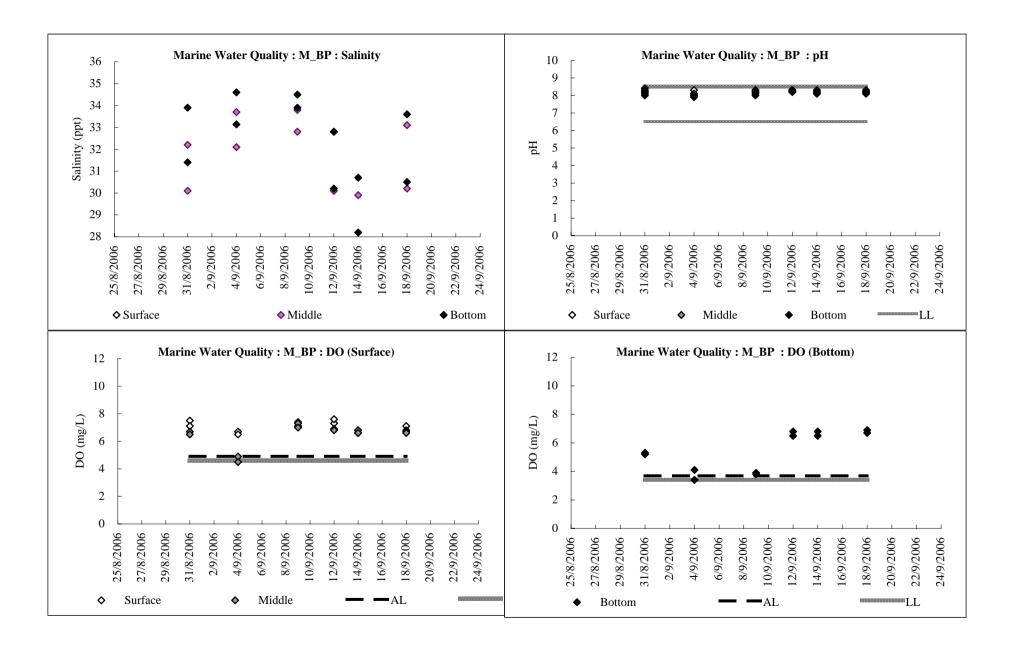
| M_BP           |           |       |                 |                    | Bottom    |                |           |     |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| tide condition | Date      | time  | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 9:45  | 8.3             | 7.3                | 27.3      | 31.4           | 5.3       | 8.0 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 14:35 | 7.9             | 6.9                | 24.6      | 33.1           | 3.4       | 7.9 | 8.1             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:35 | 7.8             | 6.8                | 23.7      | 33.9           | 3.8       | 8.0 | 2.6             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 9:45  | 8.0             | 7.0                | 22.7      | 30.2           | 6.5       | 8.3 | 2.8             |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 9:45  | 8.0             | 7.0                | 23.7      | 28.2           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 9:45  | 8.0             | 7.0                | 24.7      | 30.5           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 2.2             |

| M_BP           |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:20  | 8.3             | 7.3                | 27.5      | 33.9           | 5.2       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 9:45   | 8.3             | 7.3                | 24.9      | 34.6           | 4.1       | 8.0 | 6.7             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:25  | 8.1             | 7.1                | 23.9      | 34.5           | 3.9       | 8.1 | 2.2             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:35  | 8.4             | 7.4                | 22.7      | 32.8           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 2.6             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:05  | 8.3             | 7.3                | 24.2      | 30.7           | 6.5       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 15:05  | 8.4             | 7.4                | 25.1      | 33.6           | 6.7       | 8.1 | 1.7             |  |  |  |

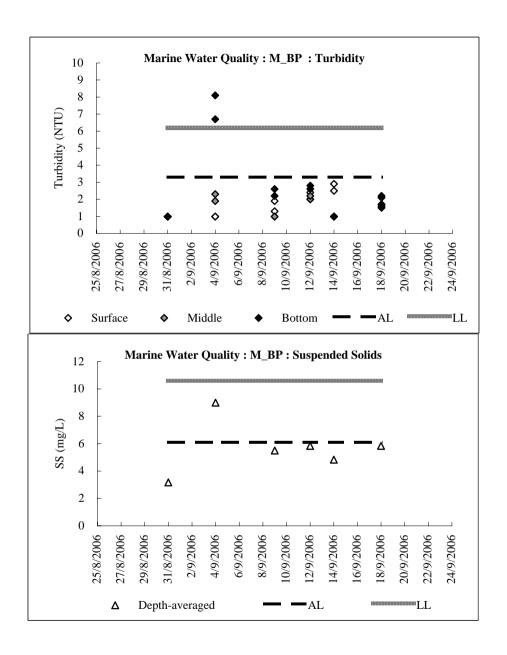
M\_BP Page 33 of 62

|           |         | Mid-Ebb |        |         | Mid-Flood |        | Depth-averaged |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|----------------|
| M_BP      | Surface | Midlle  | Bottom | Surface | Midlle    | Bottom | SS (mg/L)      |
| 31/8/2006 | 2.0     | 3.0     | 2.0    | 3.0     | 4.0       | 5.0    | 3.2            |
| 4/9/2006  | 3.0     | 6.0     | 19.0   | 2.0     | 8.0       | 16.0   | 9.0            |
| 9/9/2006  | 3.0     | 7.0     | 6.0    | 5.0     | 4.0       | 8.0    | 5.5            |
| 12/9/2006 | 7.0     | 6.0     | 6.0    | 5.0     | 4.0       | 7.0    | 5.8            |
| 14/9/2006 | 7.0     | 5.0     | 6.0    | 6.0     | 2.0       | 3.0    | 4.8            |
| 18/9/2006 | 6.0     | 5.0     | 6.0    | 6.0     | 6.0       | 6.0    | 5.8            |

M\_BP Page 34 of 62



M\_BP Page 35 of 62



| M_Coral        |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 11:32   | 9.8             | 1.0                | 30.3      | 27.4           | 7.6       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 14:47   | 10.1            | 1.0                | 28.9      | 29.1           | 6.9       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:47   | 9.1             | 1.0                | 27.6      | 31.5           | 7.3       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 10:57   | 9.5             | 1.0                | 22.5      | 30.2           | 7.1       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 11:57   | 9.6             | 1.0                | 24.7      | 28.0           | 7.3       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 18/9/2006 | 10:57   | 9.9             | 1.0                | 25.6      | 30.7           | 7.0       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

| M_Coral        |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:32   | 9.9             | 1.0                | 31.0      | 29.3           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 11:07   | 10.5            | 1.0                | 29.3      | 30.6           | 6.5       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:37   | 9.4             | 1.0                | 27.6      | 32.6           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:47   | 10.3            | 1.0                | 22.5      | 32.5           | 7.0       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:17   | 9.8             | 1.0                | 25.1      | 30.1           | 7.2       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 18/9/2006 | 15:17   | 10.2            | 1.0                | 26.3      | 33.7           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

# Remarks:

| Action level      | <b>Bold &amp; Italic</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Limit level       | Bold                     |
| < detection limit | Grey                     |

| M_Coral        |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 11:31  | 9.8             | 4.9                | 28.3      | 30.4           | 6.6       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 14:46  | 10.1            | 5.1                | 26.7      | 31.6           | 5.9       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:46  | 9.1             | 4.6                | 26.3      | 32.4           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 10:56  | 9.5             | 4.8                | 22.7      | 30.6           | 7.2       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 11:56  | 9.6             | 4.8                | 25.2      | 28.6           | 7.3       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 10:56  | 9.9             | 5.0                | 25.1      | 30.9           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

| M_Coral        |           |       |                 |                    | Middle    |                |           |     |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| tide condition | Date      | time  | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:31 | 9.9             | 5.0                | 29.0      | 32.8           | 6.5       | 8.1 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 11:06 | 10.5            | 5.3                | 27.1      | 33.1           | 6.0       | 8.1 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:36 | 9.4             | 4.7                | 26.5      | 33.7           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:46 | 10.3            | 5.2                | 22.8      | 32.8           | 7.3       | 8.2 | 1.0             |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:16 | 9.8             | 4.9                | 25.7      | 31.2           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 15:16 | 10.2            | 5.1                | 25.6      | 33.2           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |

M\_Coral Page 38 of 62

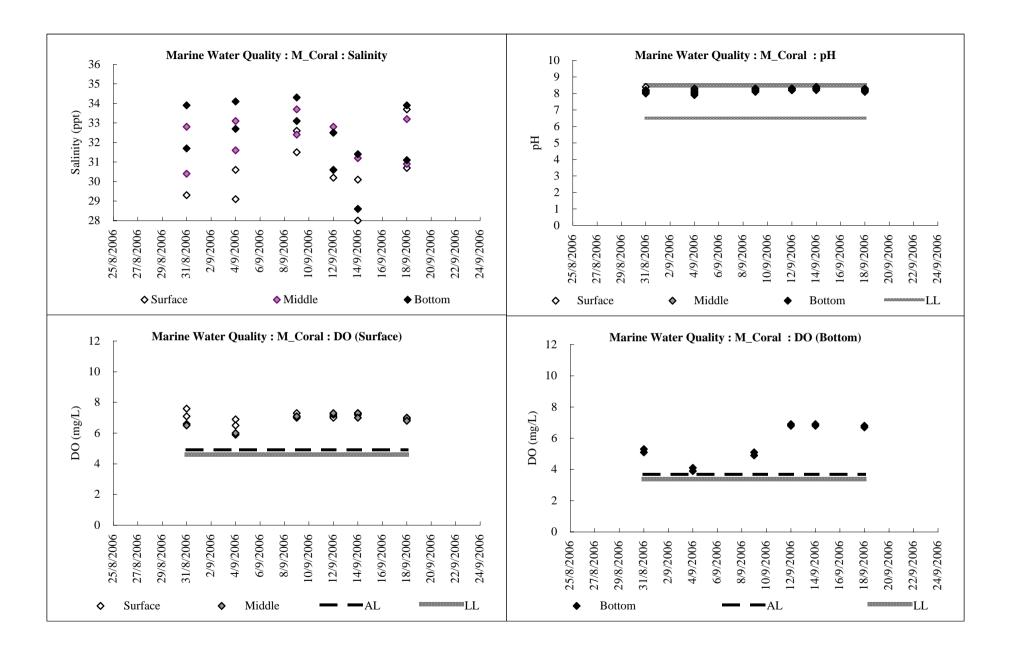
| M_Coral        |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 11:30  | 9.8             | 8.8                | 26.9      | 31.7           | 5.1       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 14:45  | 10.1            | 9.1                | 24.8      | 32.7           | 3.9       | 7.9 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:45  | 9.1             | 8.1                | 24.8      | 33.1           | 5.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 10:55  | 9.5             | 8.5                | 22.9      | 30.6           | 6.8       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 11:55  | 9.6             | 8.6                | 25.9      | 28.6           | 6.9       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 10:55  | 9.9             | 8.9                | 24.7      | 31.1           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

| M_Coral        |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:30  | 9.9             | 8.9                | 27.1      | 33.9           | 5.3       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 11:05  | 10.5            | 9.5                | 25.6      | 34.1           | 4.1       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:35  | 9.4             | 8.4                | 24.9      | 34.3           | 4.9       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:45  | 10.3            | 9.3                | 22.8      | 32.5           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:15  | 9.8             | 8.8                | 26.0      | 31.4           | 6.8       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 15:15  | 10.2            | 9.2                | 25.1      | 33.9           | 6.8       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |

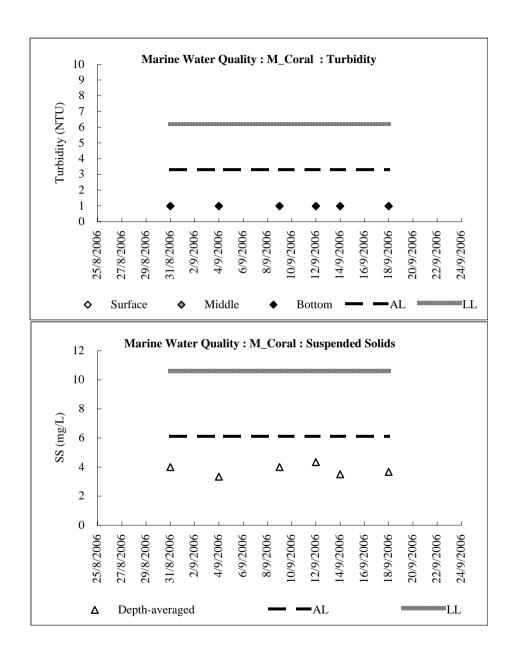
M\_Coral Page 39 of 62

|           |         | Mid-Ebb |        |         | Mid-Flood |        |           |  |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|--|
| M_Coral   | Surface | Midlle  | Bottom | Surface | Midlle    | Bottom | SS (mg/L) |  |
| 31/8/2006 | 3.0     | 5.0     | 4.0    | 4.0     | 4.0       | 4.0    | 4.0       |  |
| 4/9/2006  | 3.0     | 5.0     | 2.0    | 4.0     | 4.0       | 2.0    | 3.3       |  |
| 9/9/2006  | 5.0     | 2.0     | 8.0    | 2.0     | 3.0       | 4.0    | 4.0       |  |
| 12/9/2006 | 3.0     | 6.0     | 3.0    | 5.0     | 3.0       | 6.0    | 4.3       |  |
| 14/9/2006 | 4.0     | 4.0     | 2.0    | 4.0     | 3.0       | 4.0    | 3.5       |  |
| 18/9/2006 | 4.0     | 3.0     | 4.0    | 4.0     | 2.0       | 5.0    | 3.7       |  |

M\_Coral Page 40 of 62



M\_Coral Page 41 of 62



| <b>M_B</b>     |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 12:32   | 16.8            | 1.0                | 29.7      | 27.6           | 7.5       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 15:57   | 16.5            | 1.0                | 28.9      | 29.2           | 7.1       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:57   | 16.3            | 1.0                | 27.2      | 31.8           | 7.2       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 11:42   | 16.8            | 1.0                | 22.3      | 30.5           | 7.2       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 13:12   | 16.8            | 1.0                | 26.1      | 28.9           | 7.5       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 18/9/2006 | 11:42   | 16.7            | 1.0                | 25.1      | 31.0           | 7.2       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

| M_B            |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:42   | 17.3            | 1.0                | 30.2      | 29.2           | 7.3       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 11:52   | 17.5            | 1.0                | 29.3      | 31.5           | 7.0       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:47   | 16.8            | 1.0                | 27.3      | 32.2           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:57   | 17.4            | 1.0                | 22.3      | 32.8           | 7.1       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:27   | 17.3            | 1.0                | 26.6      | 31.3           | 7.7       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 18/9/2006 | 15:27   | 17.2            | 1.0                | 26.2      | 33.4           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

## Remarks:

| Action level      | <b>Bold &amp; Italic</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Limit level       | Bold                     |
| < detection limit | Grey                     |

| <b>M_B</b>     |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 12:31  | 16.8            | 8.4                | 27.3      | 30.6           | 6.7       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 15:56  | 16.5            | 8.3                | 27.1      | 32.0           | 6.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:56  | 16.3            | 8.2                | 26.0      | 32.6           | 7.2       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 11:41  | 16.8            | 8.4                | 22.6      | 30.4           | 7.1       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 13:11  | 16.8            | 8.4                | 26.6      | 29.3           | 7.6       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 11:41  | 16.7            | 8.4                | 24.7      | 31.1           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

| <b>M_B</b>     |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:41  | 17.3            | 8.7                | 27.5      | 32.2           | 6.3       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 11:51  | 17.5            | 8.8                | 27.5      | 34.1           | 6.2       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:46  | 16.8            | 8.4                | 26.1      | 33.4           | 7.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:56  | 17.4            | 8.7                | 22.6      | 32.6           | 7.2       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:26  | 17.3            | 8.7                | 26.7      | 31.6           | 7.7       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 15:26  | 17.2            | 8.6                | 25.1      | 33.6           | 7.0       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |

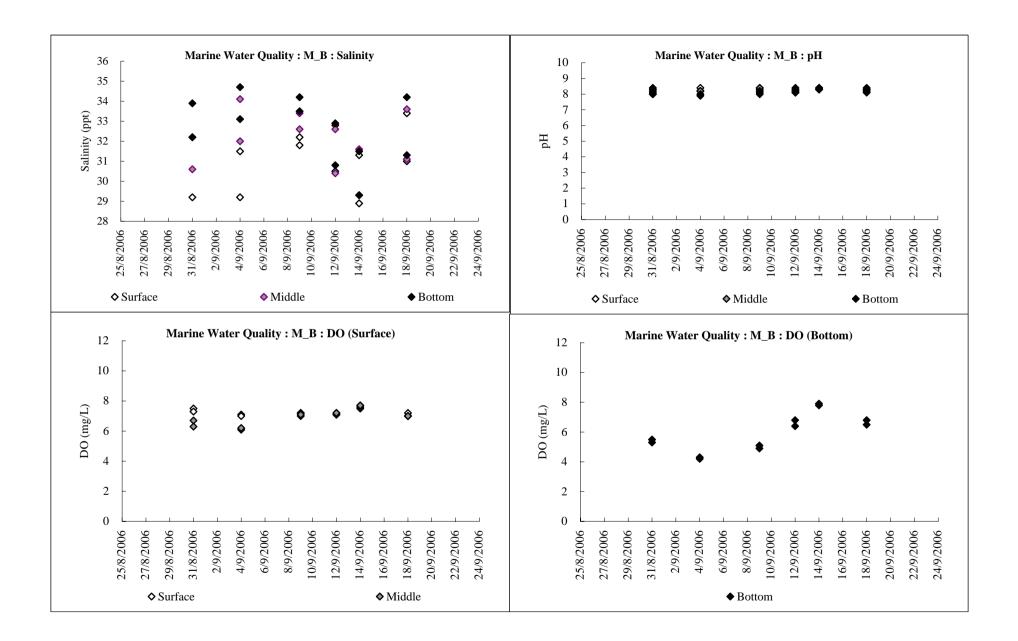
M\_B Page 44 of 62

| <b>M_B</b>     |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 12:30  | 16.8            | 15.8               | 26.0      | 32.2           | 5.5       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 15:55  | 16.5            | 15.5               | 24.2      | 33.1           | 4.2       | 7.9 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 15:55  | 16.3            | 15.3               | 24.4      | 33.5           | 4.9       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 11:40  | 16.8            | 15.8               | 22.7      | 30.8           | 6.4       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 13:10  | 16.8            | 15.8               | 26.0      | 29.3           | 7.8       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 11:40  | 16.7            | 15.7               | 24.0      | 31.3           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

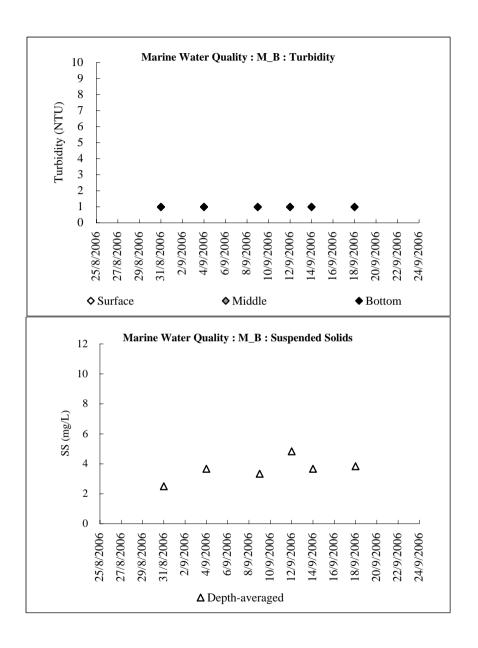
| M_B            |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 14:40  | 17.3            | 16.3               | 26.1      | 33.9           | 5.3       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 11:50  | 17.5            | 16.5               | 24.3      | 34.7           | 4.3       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 17:45  | 16.8            | 15.8               | 24.4      | 34.2           | 5.1       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 14:55  | 17.4            | 16.4               | 22.8      | 32.9           | 6.8       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:25  | 17.3            | 16.3               | 26.3      | 31.5           | 7.9       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 15:25  | 17.2            | 16.2               | 24.2      | 34.2           | 6.5       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

|           |         | Mid-Ebb |        |         | Mid-Flood |        | Depth-averaged |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|----------------|
| M_B       | Surface | Midlle  | Bottom | Surface | Midlle    | Bottom | SS (mg/L)      |
| 31/8/2006 | 2.0     | 3.0     | 2.0    | 3.0     | 3.0       | 2.0    | 2.5            |
| 4/9/2006  | 3.0     | 5.0     | 3.0    | 4.0     | 4.0       | 3.0    | 3.7            |
| 9/9/2006  | 2.0     | 2.0     | 3.0    | 4.0     | 4.0       | 5.0    | 3.3            |
| 12/9/2006 | 3.0     | 5.0     | 5.0    | 5.0     | 6.0       | 5.0    | 4.8            |
| 14/9/2006 | 2.0     | 6.0     | 4.0    | 2.0     | 4.0       | 4.0    | 3.7            |
| 18/9/2006 | 4.0     | 3.0     | 2.0    | 4.0     | 3.0       | 7.0    | 3.8            |

M\_B Page 46 of 62



M\_B Page 47 of 62



M\_B Page 48 of 62

| KS             |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 12:52   | 13.2            | 1.0                | 29.3      | 27.9           | 7.3       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 16:17   | 12.3            | 1.0                | 28.7      | 29.5           | 6.8       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 16:07   | 11.8            | 1.0                | 27.3      | 31.6           | 7.1       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 12:02   | 12.9            | 1.0                | 22.8      | 30.6           | 7.2       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 13:32   | 13.8            | 1.0                | 26.2      | 29.0           | 7.3       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 18/9/2006 | 12:02   | 13.6            | 1.0                | 25.6      | 30.2           | 7.0       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

| KS             |           | Surface |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time    | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 15:12   | 14.1            | 1.0                | 30.2      | 28.2           | 7.2       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 12:22   | 14.1            | 1.0                | 29.9      | 31.6           | 6.9       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 18:17   | 12.5            | 1.0                | 27.4      | 32.6           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 15:27   | 14.3            | 1.0                | 22.7      | 32.7           | 7.0       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:57   | 14.0            | 1.0                | 26.6      | 31.2           | 7.4       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 18/9/2006 | 15:57   | 14.0            | 1.0                | 26.1      | 32.9           | 6.8       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

### Remarks:

| Action level      | <b>Bold &amp; Italic</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Limit level       | Bold                     |
| < detection limit | Grey                     |

KS Page 49 of 62

| KS             |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 12:51  | 13.2            | 6.6                | 28.1      | 30.3           | 6.5       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 16:16  | 12.3            | 6.2                | 26.5      | 32.0           | 6.1       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 16:06  | 11.8            | 5.9                | 26.2      | 32.4           | 7.2       | 8.4 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 12:01  | 12.9            | 6.5                | 22.6      | 30.1           | 7.0       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 13:31  | 13.8            | 6.9                | 26.5      | 28.9           | 7.2       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 12:01  | 13.6            | 6.8                | 25.2      | 31.0           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

| KS             |           | Middle |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 15:11  | 14.1            | 7.1                | 29.1      | 32.5           | 6.9       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 12:21  | 14.1            | 7.1                | 27.2      | 33.8           | 6.3       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 18:16  | 12.5            | 6.3                | 26.3      | 33.6           | 7.1       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 15:26  | 14.3            | 7.2                | 22.6      | 32.7           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:56  | 14.0            | 7.0                | 26.6      | 31.6           | 7.3       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 15:56  | 14.0            | 7.0                | 26.0      | 33.8           | 6.8       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

KS Page 50 of 62

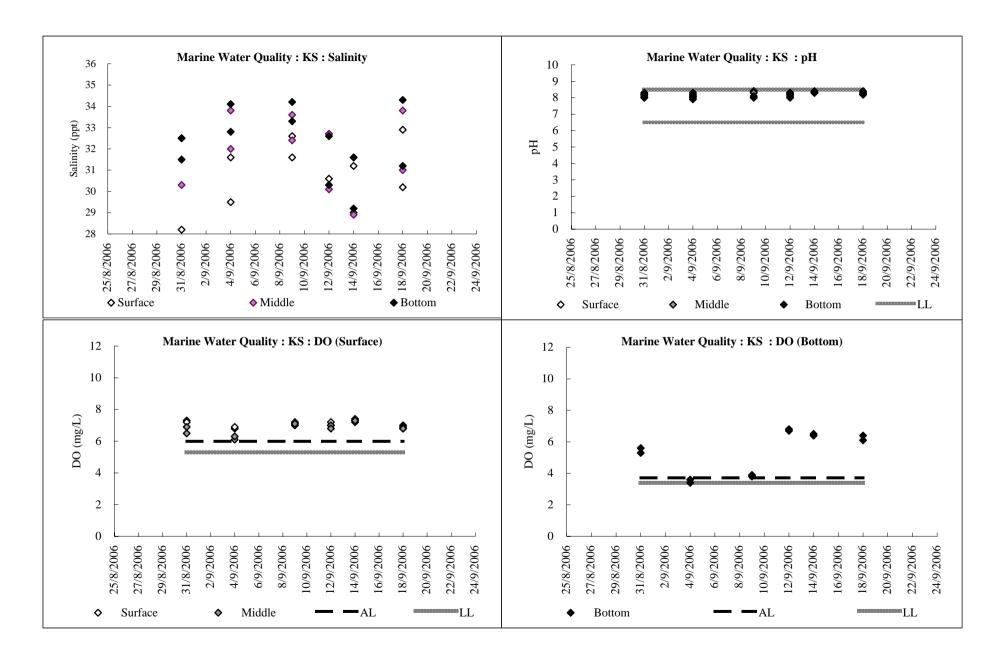
| KS             |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 31/8/2006 | 12:50  | 13.2            | 12.2               | 26.9      | 31.5           | 5.2       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 4/9/2006  | 16:15  | 12.3            | 11.3               | 24.7      | 32.8           | 3.9       | 7.9 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 9/9/2006  | 16:05  | 11.8            | 10.8               | 24.6      | 33.3           | 4.9       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 12/9/2006 | 12:00  | 12.9            | 11.9               | 22.7      | 30.3           | 6.5       | 8.1 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Ebb        | 14/9/2006 | 13:30  | 13.8            | 12.8               | 26.4      | 29.2           | 7.1       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 12:00  | 13.6            | 12.6               | 24.4      | 31.2           | 6.9       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

| KS             |           | Bottom |                 |                    |           |                |           |     |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|--|
| tide condition | Date      | time   | Water depth (m) | Sampling depth (m) | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 31/8/2006 | 15:10  | 14.1            | 13.1               | 27.1      | 32.5           | 5.1       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 4/9/2006  | 12:20  | 14.1            | 13.1               | 25.0      | 34.1           | 4.0       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 9/9/2006  | 18:15  | 12.5            | 11.5               | 24.7      | 34.2           | 5.0       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 12/9/2006 | 15:25  | 14.3            | 13.3               | 22.8      | 32.6           | 6.7       | 8.0 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
| Mid-Flood      | 14/9/2006 | 16:55  | 14.0            | 13.0               | 26.5      | 31.6           | 7.2       | 8.3 | 1.0             |  |  |  |
|                | 18/9/2006 | 15:55  | 14.0            | 13.0               | 24.9      | 34.3           | 6.5       | 8.2 | 1.0             |  |  |  |

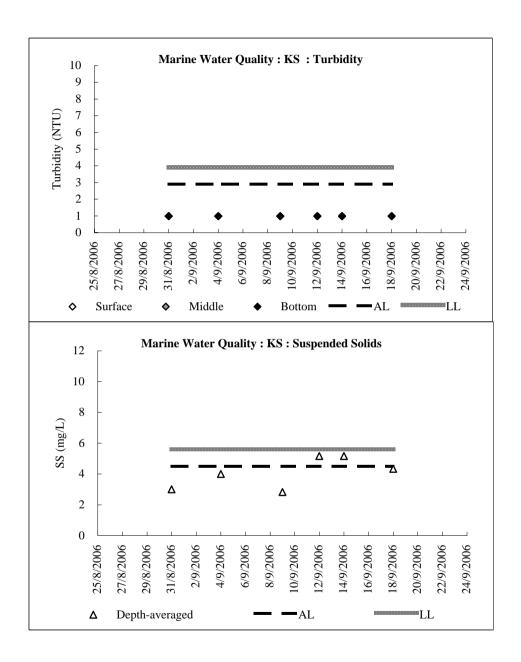
KS Page 51 of 62

|           |         | Mid-Ebb |        |         | Depth-averaged |        |           |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|----------------|--------|-----------|
| KS        | Surface | Midlle  | Bottom | Surface | Midlle         | Bottom | SS (mg/L) |
| 31/8/2006 | 3.0     | 3.0     | 3.0    | 5.0     | 2.0            | 2.0    | 3.0       |
| 4/9/2006  | 4.0     | 3.0     | 5.0    | 2.0     | 5.0            | 5.0    | 4.0       |
| 9/9/2006  | 2.0     | 3.0     | 3.0    | 3.0     | 2.0            | 4.0    | 2.8       |
| 12/9/2006 | 8.0     | 6.0     | 6.0    | 3.0     | 5.0            | 3.0    | 5.2       |
| 14/9/2006 | 4.0     | 3.0     | 4.0    | 3.0     | 2.0            | 15.0   | 5.2       |
| 18/9/2006 | 4.0     | 6.0     | 3.0    | 5.0     | 3.0            | 5.0    | 4.3       |

KS Page 52 of 62



KS Page 53 of 62



KS Page 54 of 62

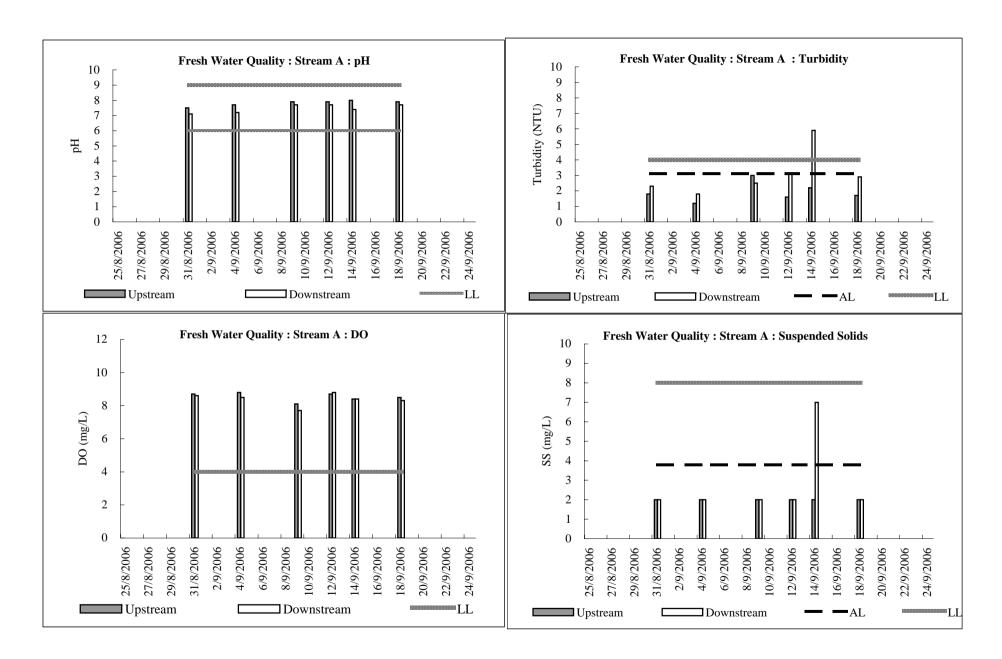
| F_UA      |       |           |                | Mid depth |     |                 |           |
|-----------|-------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| Date      | time  | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) | SS (mg/L) |
| 31/8/2006 | 11:10 | 27.4      | < 0.1          | 8.7       | 7.5 | 1.8             | 2.0       |
| 4/9/2006  | 10:40 | 26.7      | < 0.1          | 8.8       | 7.7 | 1.2             | 2.0       |
| 9/9/2006  | 16:00 | 25.9      | < 0.1          | 8.1       | 7.9 | 3.0             | 2.0       |
| 12/9/2006 | 10:35 | 22.3      | < 0.1          | 8.7       | 7.9 | 1.6             | 2.0       |
| 14/9/2006 | 11:35 | 26.0      | < 0.1          | 8.4       | 8.0 | 2.2             | 2.0       |
| 18/9/2006 | 10:35 | 25.1      | < 0.1          | 8.5       | 7.9 | 1.7             | 2.0       |

| F_DA      |       |           |                | Mid depth |     |                 |           |
|-----------|-------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| Date      | time  | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) | SS (mg/L) |
| 31/8/2006 | 11:15 | 27.5      | < 0.1          | 8.6       | 7.1 | 2.3             | 2.0       |
| 4/9/2006  | 10:45 | 26.7      | < 0.1          | 8.5       | 7.2 | 1.8             | 2.0       |
| 9/9/2006  | 16:05 | 25.9      | < 0.1          | 7.7       | 7.7 | 2.5             | 2.0       |
| 12/9/2006 | 10:40 | 22.6      | < 0.1          | 8.8       | 7.7 | 3.1             | 2.0       |
| 14/9/2006 | 11:40 | 26.2      | < 0.1          | 8.4       | 7.4 | 5.9             | 7.0       |
| 18/9/2006 | 10:40 | 25.2      | < 0.1          | 8.3       | 7.7 | 2.9             | 2.0       |

### Remarks:

| Action level      | Bold & Italic |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Limit level       | Bold          |
| < detection limit | Grey          |

F\_A Page 55 of 62



F\_A Page 56 of 62

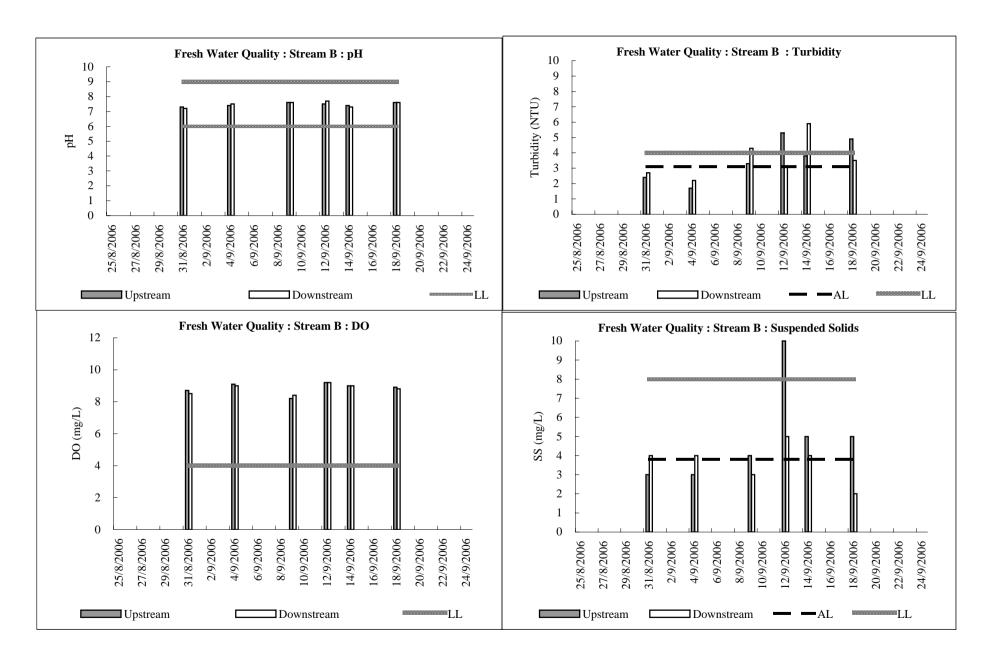
| F_UB      |       |           |                | Mid depth |     |                 |           |
|-----------|-------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| Date      | time  | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) | SS (mg/L) |
| 31/8/2006 | 10:45 | 27.2      | < 0.1          | 8.7       | 7.3 | 2.4             | 3.0       |
| 4/9/2006  | 10:15 | 26.7      | < 0.1          | 9.1       | 7.4 | 1.7             | 3.0       |
| 9/9/2006  | 16:20 | 25.5      | < 0.1          | 8.2       | 7.6 | 3.3             | 4.0       |
| 12/9/2006 | 10:10 | 22.6      | < 0.1          | 9.2       | 7.5 | 5.3             | 10.0      |
| 14/9/2006 | 11:10 | 25.6      | < 0.1          | 9.0       | 7.4 | 3.8             | 5.0       |
| 18/9/2006 | 10:10 | 25.0      | < 0.1          | 8.9       | 7.6 | 4.9             | 5.0       |

| F_DB      |       |           |                | Mid depth |     |                 |           |
|-----------|-------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| Date      | time  | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | рН  | Turbidity (NTU) | SS (mg/L) |
| 31/8/2006 | 10:55 | 27.3      | < 0.1          | 8.5       | 7.2 | 2.7             | 4.0       |
| 4/9/2006  | 10:25 | 26.9      | < 0.1          | 9.0       | 7.5 | 2.2             | 4.0       |
| 9/9/2006  | 16:30 | 25.6      | < 0.1          | 8.4       | 7.6 | 4.3             | 3.0       |
| 12/9/2006 | 10:20 | 22.5      | < 0.1          | 9.2       | 7.7 | 3.1             | 5.0       |
| 14/9/2006 | 11:20 | 25.8      | < 0.1          | 9.0       | 7.3 | 5.9             | 4.0       |
| 18/9/2006 | 10:20 | 25.1      | < 0.1          | 8.8       | 7.6 | 3.5             | 2.0       |

### Remarks:

| Action level      | Bold & Italic |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Limit level       | Bold          |
| < detection limit | Grey          |

F\_B Page 1 of 2



F\_B Page 58 of 62

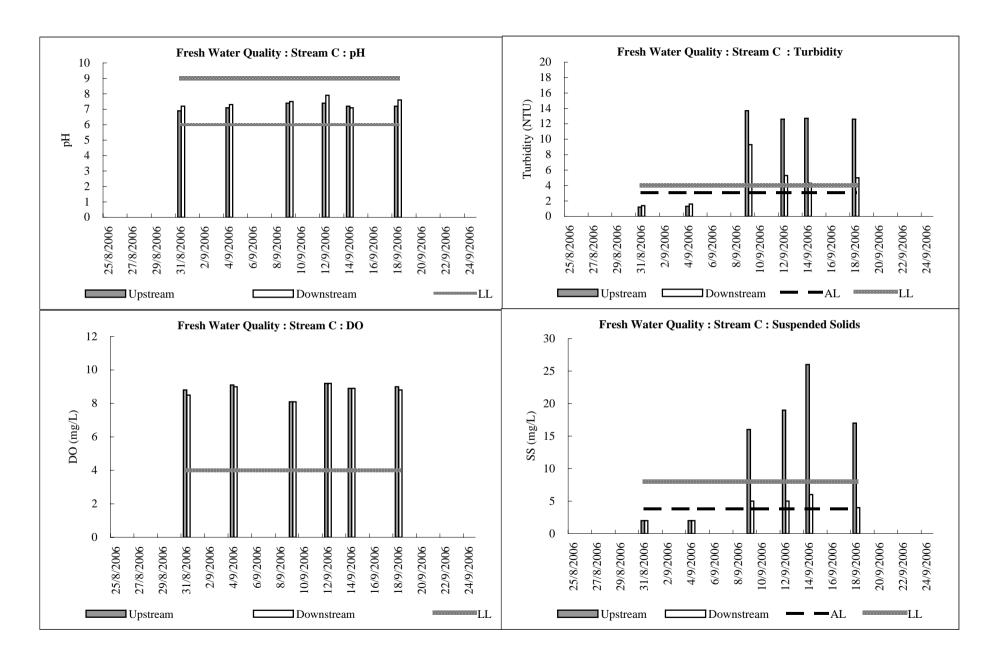
| F_UC      |       |           |                | Mid depth |     |                 |           |
|-----------|-------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| Date      | time  | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) | SS (mg/L) |
| 31/8/2006 | 12:05 | 27.1      | < 0.1          | 8.8       | 6.9 | 1.2             | 2.0       |
| 4/9/2006  | 11:25 | 26.6      | < 0.1          | 9.1       | 7.1 | 1.3             | 2.0       |
| 9/9/2006  | 17:00 | 25.6      | < 0.1          | 8.1       | 7.4 | 13.7            | 16.0      |
| 12/9/2006 | 11:15 | 22.4      | < 0.1          | 9.2       | 7.4 | 12.6            | 19.0      |
| 14/9/2006 | 12:45 | 25.3      | < 0.1          | 8.9       | 7.2 | 12.7            | 26.0      |
| 18/9/2006 | 11:15 | 24.9      | < 0.1          | 9.0       | 7.2 | 12.6            | 17.0      |

| F_DC      |       |           |                | Mid depth |     |                 |           |
|-----------|-------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| Date      | time  | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) | SS (mg/L) |
| 31/8/2006 | 12:15 | 27.2      | < 0.1          | 8.5       | 7.2 | 1.4             | 2.0       |
| 4/9/2006  | 11:35 | 26.5      | < 0.1          | 9.0       | 7.3 | 1.6             | 2.0       |
| 9/9/2006  | 17:10 | 25.8      | < 0.1          | 8.1       | 7.5 | 9.3             | 5.0       |
| 12/9/2006 | 11:25 | 22.5      | < 0.1          | 9.2       | 7.9 | 5.3             | 5.0       |
| 14/9/2006 | 12:55 | 25.5      | < 0.1          | 8.9       | 7.1 | 4.3             | 6.0       |
| 18/9/2006 | 11:25 | 24.8      | < 0.1          | 8.8       | 7.6 | 5.0             | 4.0       |

### Remarks:

| Action level      | Bold & Italic |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Limit level       | Bold          |
| < detection limit | Grey          |

F\_C Page 59 of 62

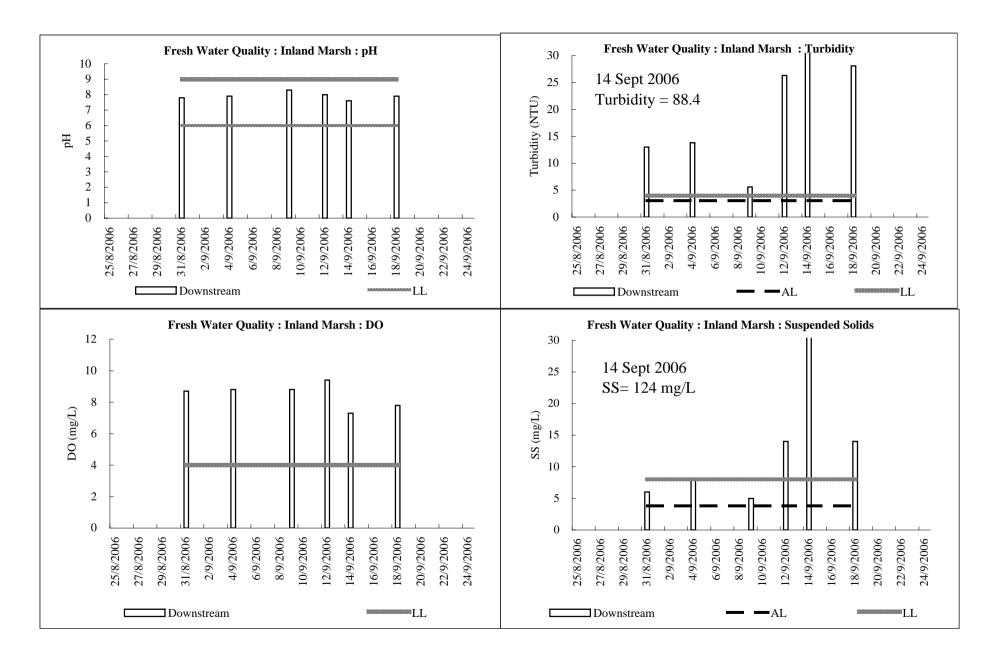


F\_C Page 60 of 62

| F_Inland M |       |           |                | Mid depth |     |                 |           |
|------------|-------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| Date       | time  | Temp (°C) | Salinity (ppt) | DO (mg/L) | pН  | Turbidity (NTU) | SS (mg/L) |
| 31/8/2006  | 9:25  | 28.1      | < 0.1          | 8.7       | 7.8 | 13.0            | 6.0       |
| 4/9/2006   | 9:25  | 27.1      | < 0.1          | 8.8       | 7.9 | 13.8            | 8.0       |
| 9/9/2006   | 15:15 | 26.7      | 0.1            | 8.8       | 8.3 | 5.6             | 5.0       |
| 12/9/2006  | 9:25  | 22.1      | < 0.1          | 9.4       | 8.0 | 26.3            | 14.0      |
| 14/9/2006  | 9:25  | 26.6      | < 0.1          | 7.3       | 7.6 | 88.4            | 124.0     |
| 18/9/2006  | 9:25  | 25.3      | < 0.1          | 7.8       | 7.9 | 28.1            | 14.0      |

### Remarks:

| Action level      | Bold & Italic |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Limit level       | Bold          |
| < detection limit | Grey          |

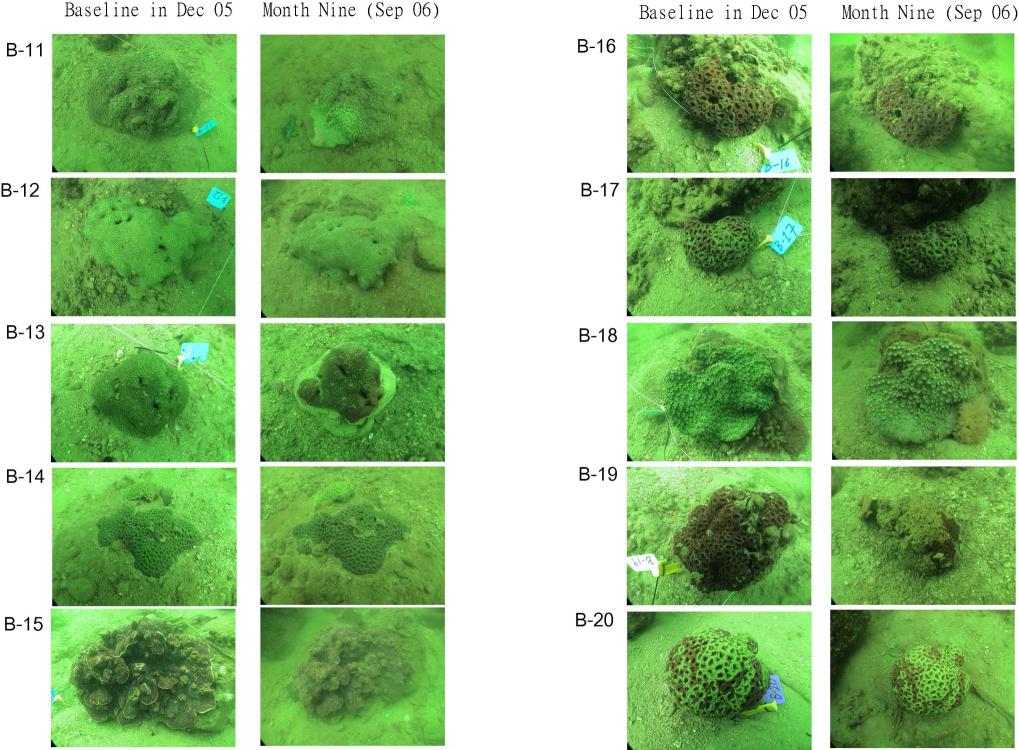


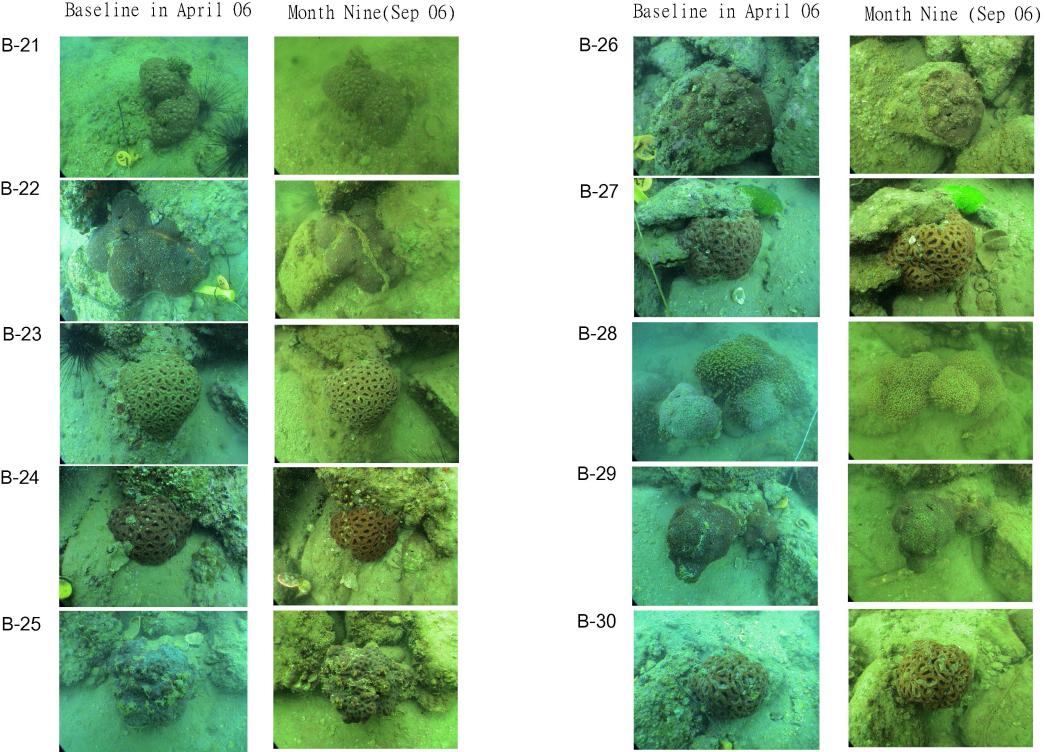
F\_Inland M Page 62 of 62

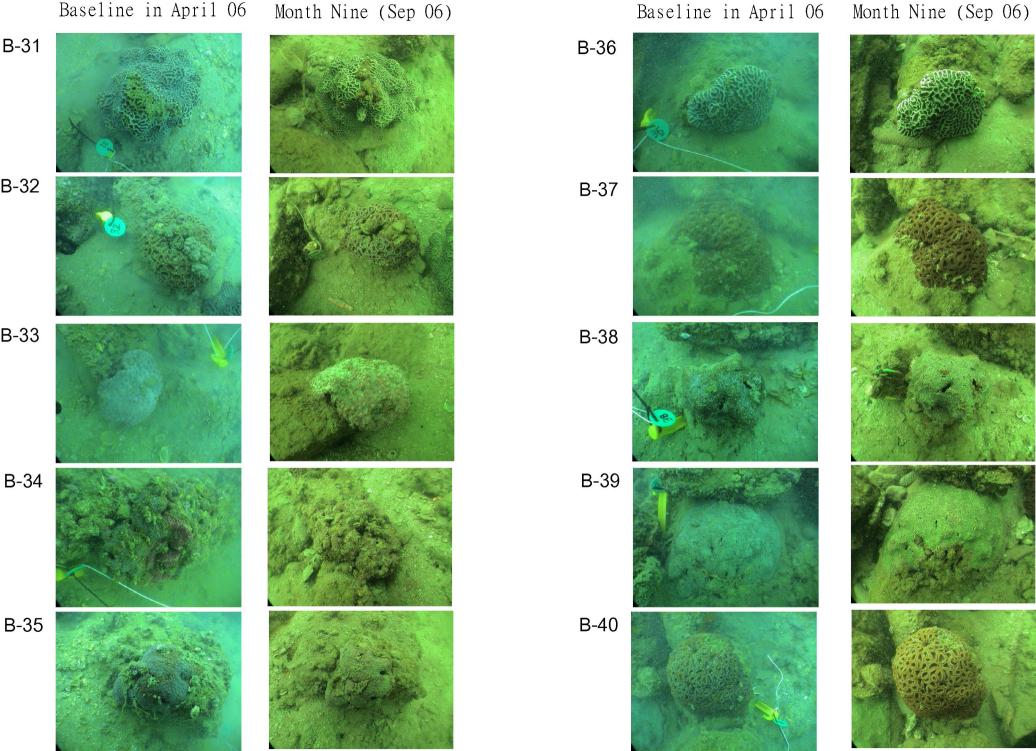
### **Ecology**

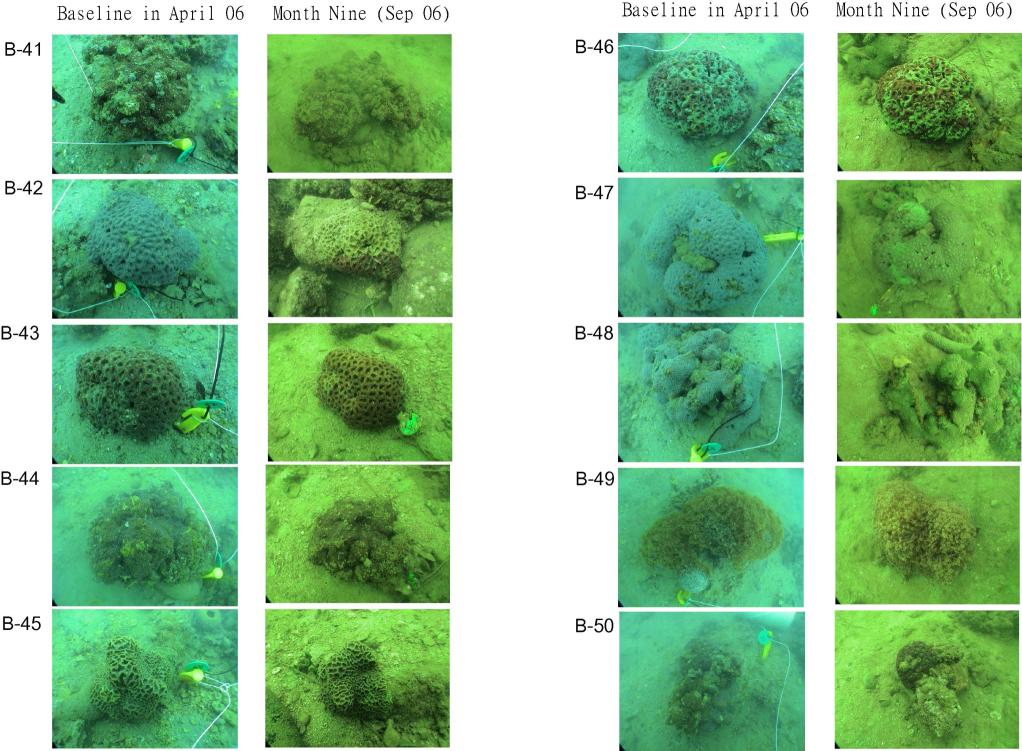
### Plate 5.3-1 Photos of Stream Habitat

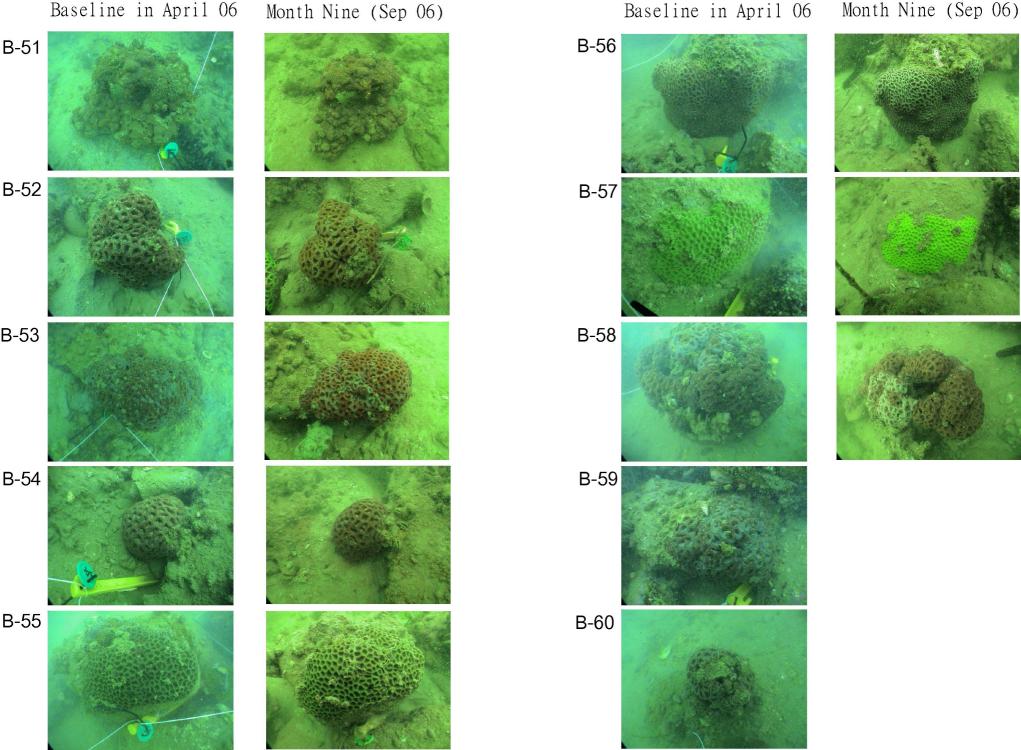


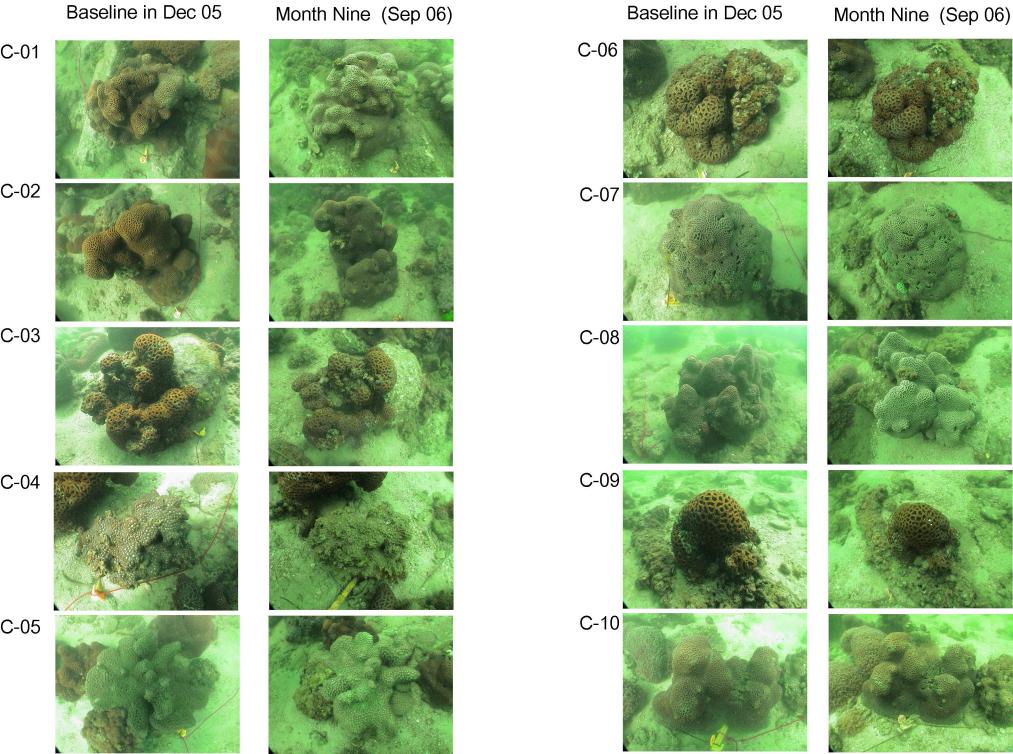


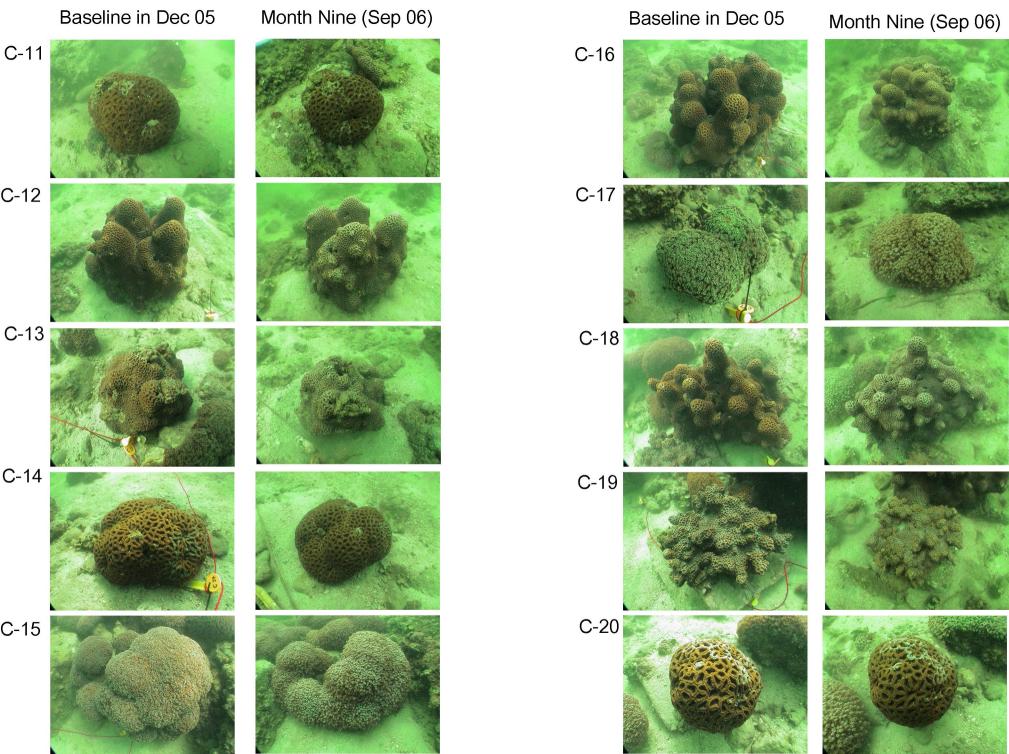


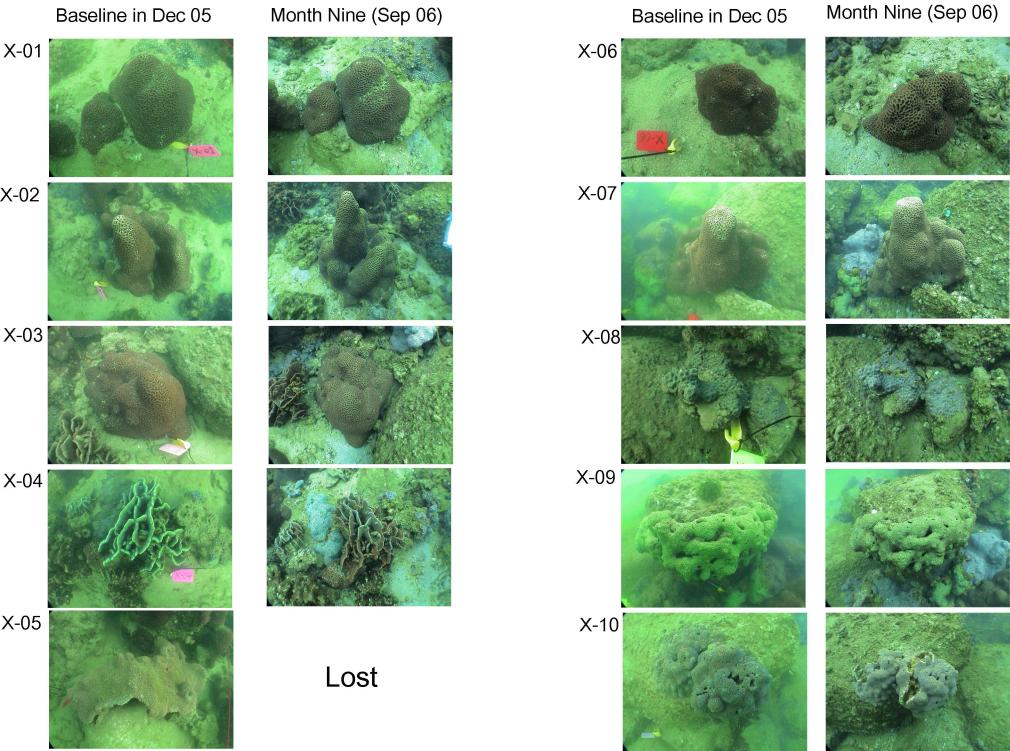


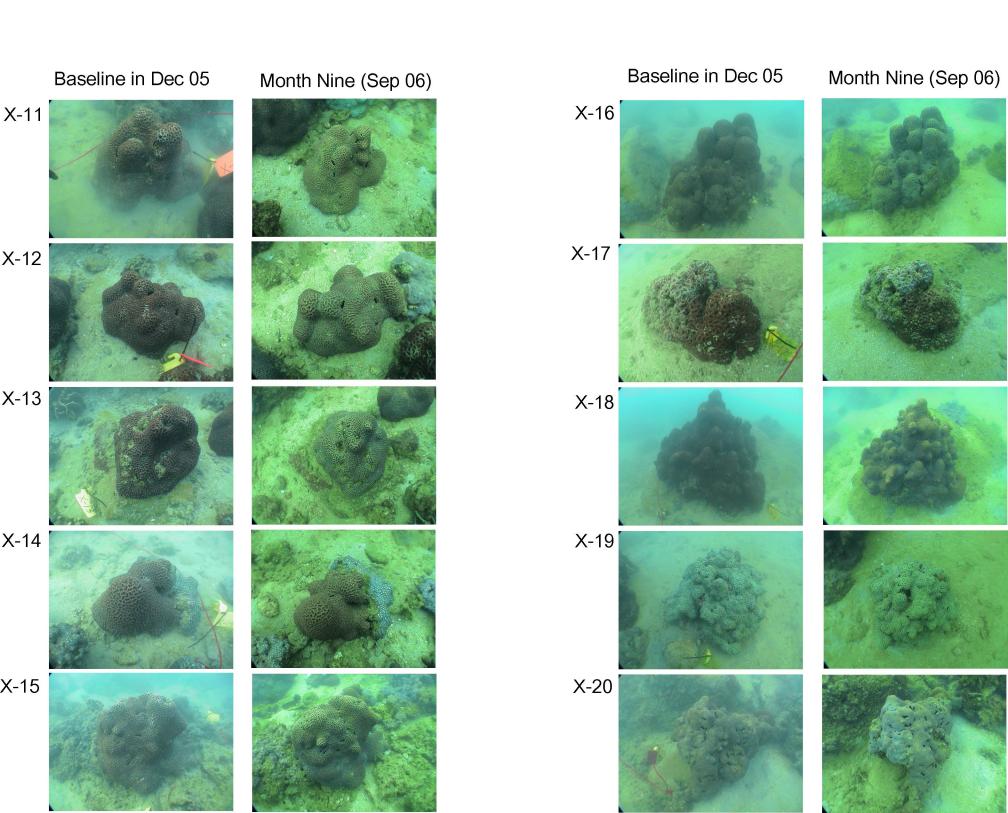












### **Annex F Calibration Certificates**

### Maunsell Environmental Management Consultants Ltd. TSP High Volume Sampler Field Calibration Report

| Station  | KSC Public Golf               | Course Bungalo      | v A (GCA B1)                           | Operator:                              | Yı  | ien                                     |   |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|---|---|---|
| Cal. Date:   | 05-Sep-06                     |                     |  | <br>Next Due Date:                     | 05-N                                      | lov-06                                  | •                                       |
| Equipment No.:                                     | A-001-47T                     | <del></del>         |  | Serial No.                             | B/M2                                      | 200HX                                   |   |
|  |                               |                     | ************************************** | -1                                     |   |   |   |
|  |                               |                     | Ambient                                | t Condition                            |   |   |   |
| Temperati  | ure, Ta (K)                   | 302                 | Pressure, I                            | Pa (mmHg)                              |   | 757.9                                   |   |
|  |                               |                     | Driftee Transfer C                     | tandard Information                    |   |   |   |
| Soria  | al No:                        | 988                 | Slope, mc                              | 2.00878                                |   | ept, bc                                 | 0.00015                                 |
| Last Calibr  |                               | 15-Nov-05           | эюре, пю                               |  | = [DH x (Pa/760) x                        | • | 0.00015                                 |
| Next Calibr  |                               | 15-Nov-06           |  |  | – [ВП х (Ра/700) х<br>Ра/760) х (298/Та)] |   |   |
| Troke Gundi  | anon Dato.                    |                     |  | dota - Ilon x (                        | 1 ar 100 j x (230/14)                     | -bej inic                               |   |
|  |                               |                     | Calibration o                          | f TSP Sampler                          |   |   |   |
|  |                               | C                   | rfice                                  |  | HV  | S Flow Recorder                         | * + · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Resistance Plate<br>No.                            | DH (orifice),<br>in. of water | [DH x (Pa/7)        | 60) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup>         | Qstd (m <sup>3</sup> /min) X<br>- axis | Flow Recorder<br>Reading (CFM)            | Continuous Flow<br>Reading IC (CFN      |   |
| 18   | 13.3                          |                     | 3.62                                   | 1.80                                   | 53.0                                      | 52.58                                   |   |
| 13   | 10.3                          |                     | 3.18                                   | 1.58                                   | 47.0                                      | 46.62                                   | *************************************** |
| 10   | 7.3                           |                     | 2.68                                   | 1.33                                   | 39.0                                      | 38.69                                   |   |
| 7  | 5.9                           |                     | 2.41                                   | 1.20                                   | 33.0                                      | 32.74                                   |   |
| 5  | 3.3                           |                     | 1.80                                   | 0.90                                   | 26.0                                      | 25.79                                   |   |
| By Linear Regre<br>Slope , mw =<br>Correlation Coe | 30.5222                       | - 0.9               | 926                                    | Intercept, bw =                        | -2.3                                      | 267                                     |   |
| *If Correlation Co                                 | efficient < 0.990, o          | check and recalib   | rate.                                  | •                                      |   |   |   |
|  |                               |                     | Set Point                              | Calculation                            | ,   |   |   |
| From the TSP Fie                                   | eld Calibration Cur           | ve, take Qstd = 1   | .30m³/min                              |  |   |   |   |
| From the Regress                                   | sion Equation, the            | "Y" value accord    | ing to                                 |  |   |   |   |
|  |                               | mw :                | c Qstd + bw = IC x                     | : [(Pa/760) x (298/Л                   | [a)] <sup>1/2</sup>                       |   |   |
| Therefore, Set Po                                  | oint; IC = ( mw x Q           | estd + bw ) x [( 76 | 0/Pa)x(Ta/298                          | 3)] <sup>1/2</sup> =                   | -   | 37.65                                   |   |
| Remarks:   |                               |                     |  |  |   |   |   |
| OC Reviewer:                                       | Eddie Ja                      | my .                | Signature:                             | 9dby                                   | )   | Date: 7/9/26                            | 006                                     |

P:/General/HVS/S12705/2006/GCA B1\_60905.xls



**Project:** 

**Instrument:** 

Proposed Extension of Public Golf Course at Kau Sai Chau Island Daily checking and calibration record YSI 6920 (ENO 003)

| Date    |     | pH checkin | g    | DO wet bulb calibration | Turbidity | checking |       |        |
|---------|-----|------------|------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|--------|
| Date    | 4.0 | 7.0        | 10.0 |                         | 5 NTU     | 20 NTU   | Staff | Remark |
| 31/8/06 | 4.0 | 7.1        | 9.9  | 100%                    | 4.7       | 19.1     | The   |        |
| 4/9/06  | 40  | 7.0        | 100  | 100%                    | 5.1       | 19.8     | F     |        |
| 919/06  | 40  | 7.0        | 10.0 | 160)                    | 5.3       | 19.5     | 12    |        |
| 12/9/66 | 3.9 | 6.9        | 100  | 100%                    | 49        | 21.0     | 17    |        |
| 14/9/06 | 3.9 | 7.0        | 9.9  | 100 %                   | 1.0       | 20.8     | 顶     |        |
| 18/9/06 | 400 | 7.0        | 9.9  | 100 )                   | 5.7       | 20.3     | 7/6   |        |
|         |     |            | /    | 70                      |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           | 8        |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     | 1          |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |
|         |     |            |      |                         |           |          |       |        |

### **ALS Laboratory Group**

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

### ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) Pty Ltd

**Environmental Division** 



### CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

**CONTACT:** 

MR WONG SIU HO

CLIENT:

**ENOVATIVE ENV TECHNOLOGY CO** 

ADDRESS:

RM 3704 SIK MAN HOUSE

HOMANTIN ESTATE

**KOWLOON** 

ORDER No.:

PROJECT:

Batch:

HK53166

Sub Batch:

LABORATORY: DATE RECEIVED: HONG KONG 25/07/2006

DATE OF ISSUE:

28/07/2006

SAMPLE TYPE:

**EQUIPMENT** 

No. of SAMPLES:

### COMMENTS

The calibration procedure used for the analysis has been applied for the calibration of the above instrument.

### **NOTES**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number. Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

### ISSUING LABORATORY: HONG KONG

### Address

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

Chung Shun Knitting Centre

1-3 Wing Yip Street

Kwai Chung HONG KONG Phone:

852-2610 1044

Fax:

852-2610 2021

Email:

hongkong@alsenviro.com

Ms Wong Wai Man, Alice Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong

Other ALS Environmental Laboratories

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

**AUSTRALIA** 

Hong Kong Brisbane Melbourne Singapore Sydney

Newcastle

Kuala Lumpur Bogor

**AMERICAS** Vancouver

Santiago Amtofagasta

Lima

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratoru Group

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, N.T., H.K. Phone: 852-2610 1044 Fax: 852-2610 2021 www.alsenviro.com A Campbell Brothers Limited Company

Page 1 of 7

HK53166 Sub Batch: Batch:

Date of Issue: Client:

28/07/2006 ENOVATIVE ENV TECHNOLOGY CO

Client Reference:

Calibration of Tubidimeter

Item:

YSI SONDE Environmental Monitoring System

6920 Model No.:

Serial No.:

000109DF

This meter was calibrated in accordance with standard method APHA (19th Ed.) 2130B Calibration Method:

Date of Calibration:

25 July, 2006

Testing Results:

Recording Reading 78.9 NTU 158 NTU 0.10 NTU 3.80 NTU 15.9 NTU ±10% Expected Reading Allowing Deviation 80.0 NTU 160 NTU 0.00 NTU 4.00 NTU 16.0 NTU

HK53166

Batch: Sub Batch : Date of Issue:

28/07/2006 ENOVATIVE ENV TECHNOLOGY CO

Client Reference:

Client:

Calibration of Conductivity System

YSI SONDE Environmental Monitoring System Item:

Model No.:

6920

Serial No.:

000109DF

Calibration Method:

This meter was calibrated in accordance with standard method APHA (19th Ed.) 2510B

25 July, 2006 Date of Calibration:

Testing Results:

| Recording Reading | 1433 uS/cm<br>6739 uS/cm<br>59310 uS/cm | ±10%               |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|
| Expected Reading  | 1412 uS/cm<br>6667 uS/cm<br>58670 uS/cm | Allowing Deviation |

Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong Ms Wong Wai Man, Alice

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd



HK53166 Sub Batch: Batch:

28/07/2006 ENOVATIVE ENV TECHNOLOGY CO Date of Issue: Client:

Client Reference:

Calibration of Salinity System

YSI SONDE Environmental Monitoring System Item:

6920 Model No.:

000109DF Serial No.: This meter was calibrated in accordance with standard method APHA (19th Ed.) 2520 A and B Calibration Method:

25 July, 2006 Date of Calibration:

Testing Results:

| Expected Reading   | Recording Reading |
|--------------------|-------------------|
|                    |                   |
| 10.0 g/L           | 10.0 g/L          |
| 20.0 g/L           | 20.3 g/L          |
| 30.0 g/L           | 30.4 g/L          |
|                    |                   |
| Allowing Deviation | ±10%              |



HK53166 Batch: Sub Batch:

28/07/2006 ENOVATIVE ENV TECHNOLOGY CO

Date of Issue:

Client Reference:

Client:

Calibration of Thermometer

YSI SONDE Environmental Monitoring System Item:

Model No.:

6920

Serial No.:

000109DF

In-house Method Calibration Method:

25 July, 2006 Date of Calibration:

Testing Results:

| Reference Temperature (°C) | Recorded Temperature (°C) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 13.1 °C<br>25.2 °C         | 13.1 °C<br>25.1 °C        |
| Allowing Deviation         | ±2.0°C                    |

HK53166 Batch:

Date of Issue: Sub Batch: Client:

28/07/2006 ENOVATIVE ENV TECHNOLOGY CO

Client Reference:

Calibration of DO System

Item:

YSI SONDE Environmental Monitoring System

6920 Model No.: 000109DF Serial No.: This meter was calibrated in accordance with standard method APHA (18th Ed.) 4500-0C & G Calibration Method:

25 July, 2006 Date of Calibration:

Testing Results:

| Expected Reading   | Recording Reading |
|--------------------|-------------------|
|                    |                   |
| 0.00 mg/L          | 0.00 mg/L         |
| 3.20 mg/L          | 3.30 mg/L         |
| 5.70 mg/L          | 5.60 mg/L         |
| 8.10 mg/L          | 8.10 mg/L         |
| Allowing Deviation | ±0.2 mg/L         |



HK53166 Sub Batch: Batch:

Date of Issue:

28/07/2006 ENOVATIVE ENV TECHNOLOGY CO Client:

Client Reference:

### Calibration of pH System

YSI SONDE Environmental Monitoring System Item:

6920 Model No.:

000109DF Serial No.: This meter was calibrated in accordance with standard method APHA (19th Ed.) 4500 H:B Calibration Method:

25 July, 2006 Date of Calibration:

Testing Results:

| Expected Reading   | Recording Reading |
|--------------------|-------------------|
|                    |                   |
| 4.00               | 4.00              |
| 7.00               | 7.00              |
| 10.0               | 9.90              |
|                    |                   |
| Allowing Deviation | ±0.2 unit         |

### Annex G Monitoring Programme for the next three months

| Sept 2006 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun       | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|           | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
|           | WO  |     | AO  |     |     |     |
|           | " " |     | 110 |     |     |     |

| Oct 2006 |          |     |          |     |     |     |
|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun      | Mon      | Tue | Wed      | Thu | Fri | Sat |
| 1        | 2        | 3   | 4        | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|          |          | AQ  | LV<br>WQ |     |     |     |
| 8        | 9        | 10  | 11       | 12  | 13  | 14  |
|          | WQ<br>AQ |     |          | TE  | TE  | AQ  |
| 15       | 16       | 17  | 18       | 19  | 20  | 21  |
|          | WQ       |     | LV       |     | AQ  |     |
| 22       | 23       | 24  | 25       | 26  | 27  | 28  |
|          | WQ       |     |          | AQ  |     |     |
| 29       | 30       | 31  |          |     |     |     |
|          | WQ       |     |          |     |     |     |

| Nov 2006 |          |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun      | Mon      | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|          |          |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
|          |          |     | AQ  |     |     |     |
| 5        | 6        | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
|          | WQ       | AQ  | LV  |     |     |     |
| 12       | 13       | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
|          | AQ<br>WQ |     |     | TE  | TE  | AQ  |
| 19       | 20       | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
|          | WQ       |     | LV  |     | AQ  |     |
| 26       | 27       | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |
|          | WQ       |     |     | AQ  |     |     |

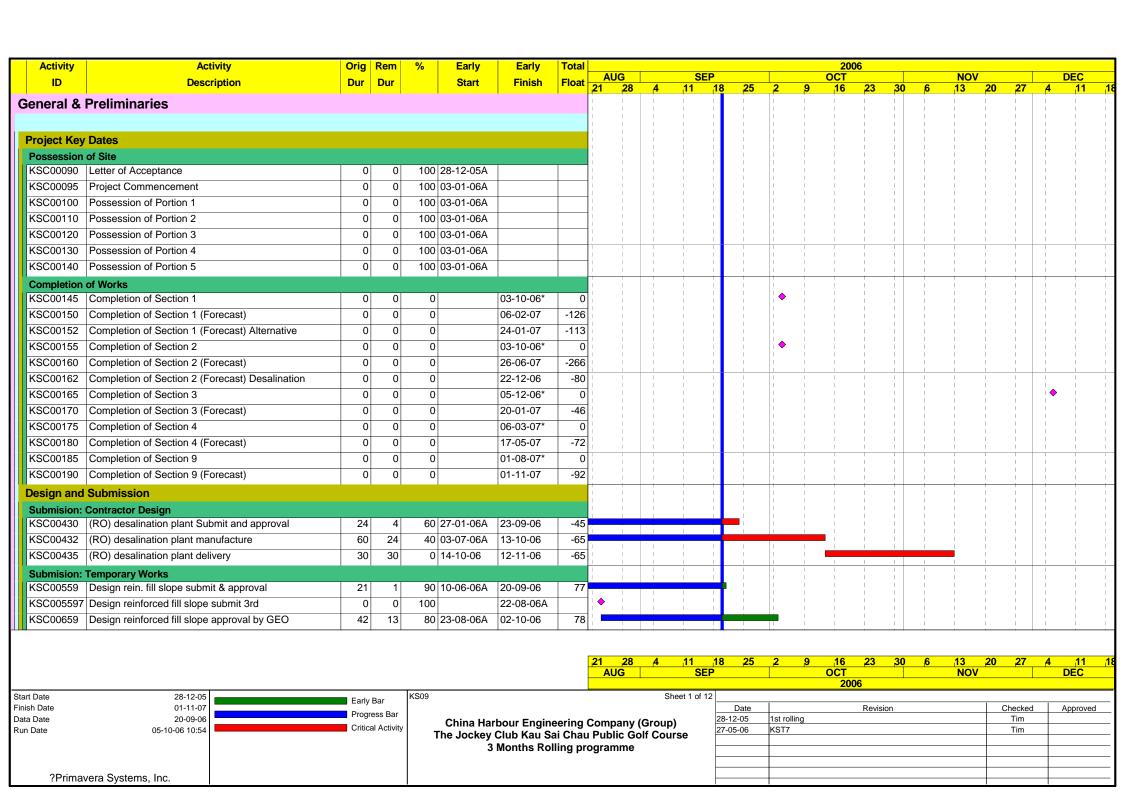
| Dec 2006 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun      | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|          |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
|          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 3        | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|          |     |     |     | ,   |     |     |
|          | WQ  |     | AQ  |     | ME  | ME  |
|          |     |     | LV  |     |     |     |
| 10       | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
|          | WO  | 40  |     |     | TE  |     |
|          | WQ  | AQ  |     |     | 1E  |     |
| 17       | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
|          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | AQ  |     | LV  |     |     | AQ  |
|          | WQ  |     |     |     |     |     |
| 24       | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
|          |     |     | WQ  |     | AQ  |     |
|          |     |     | WQ  |     | AQ  |     |
| 31       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          |     |     |     |     |     |     |

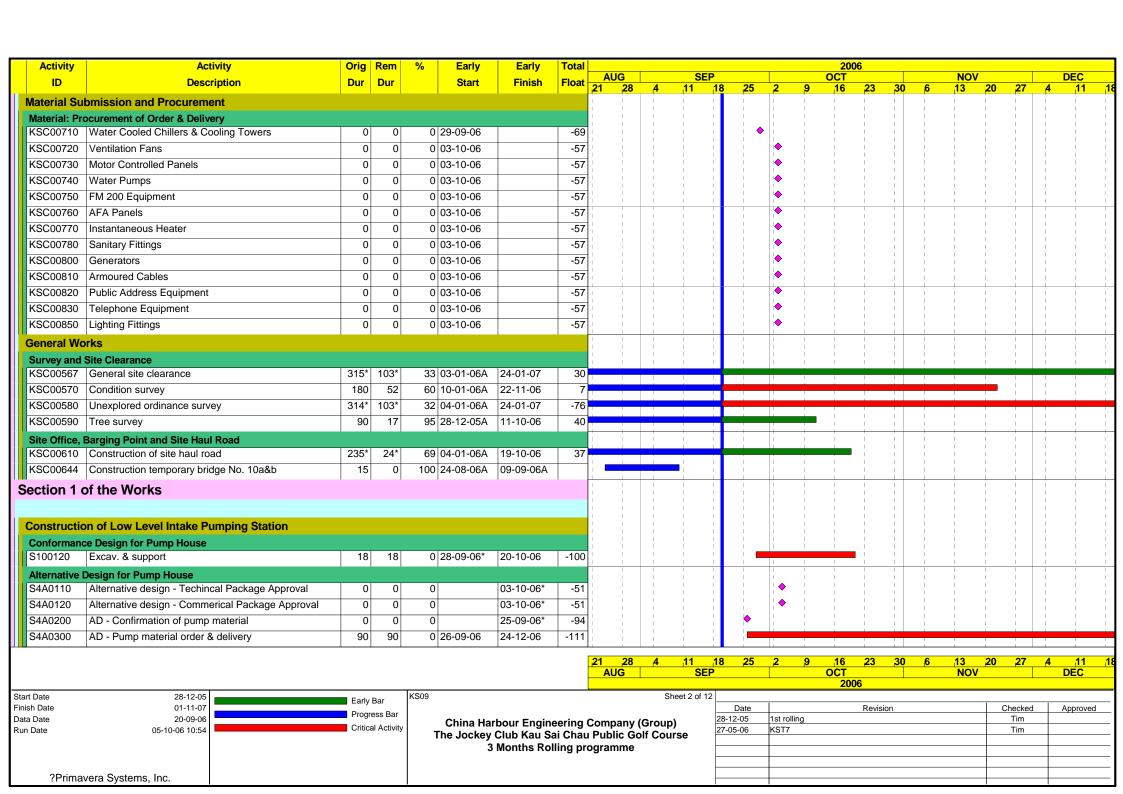
Remarks: AQ = TSP, WQ = Freshwater and Marine water quality, TE = Terrestrial Ecology, ME = Marine Ecology, LV = Landscape & Visual.

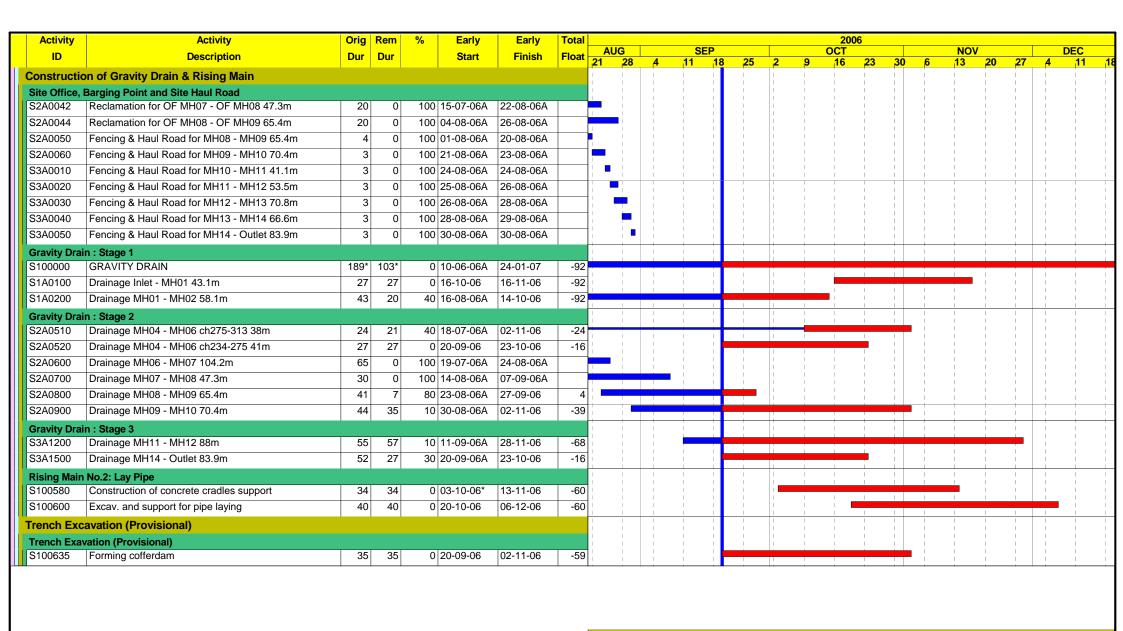
No exceedance was found during the three months of coral monitoring (Apr – Jun 2006) at the temporary barging point after the coral incident (23<sup>rd</sup> Mar 2006), the monitoring frequency will be changed on quarterly basis (start from Sept 2006) till the end of the construction phase (Dec 06, Mar 07, Jun 07).

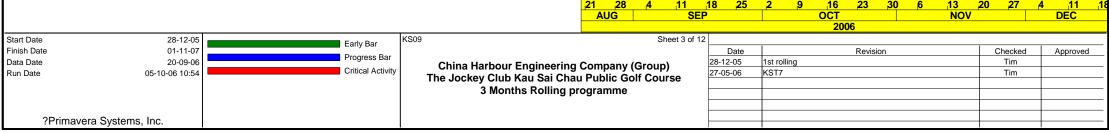
No dredging was carried out for the desalination plant pipeline construction. No coral monitoring was required. The dredging period was only allowed within Jan to Apr according to the EP.

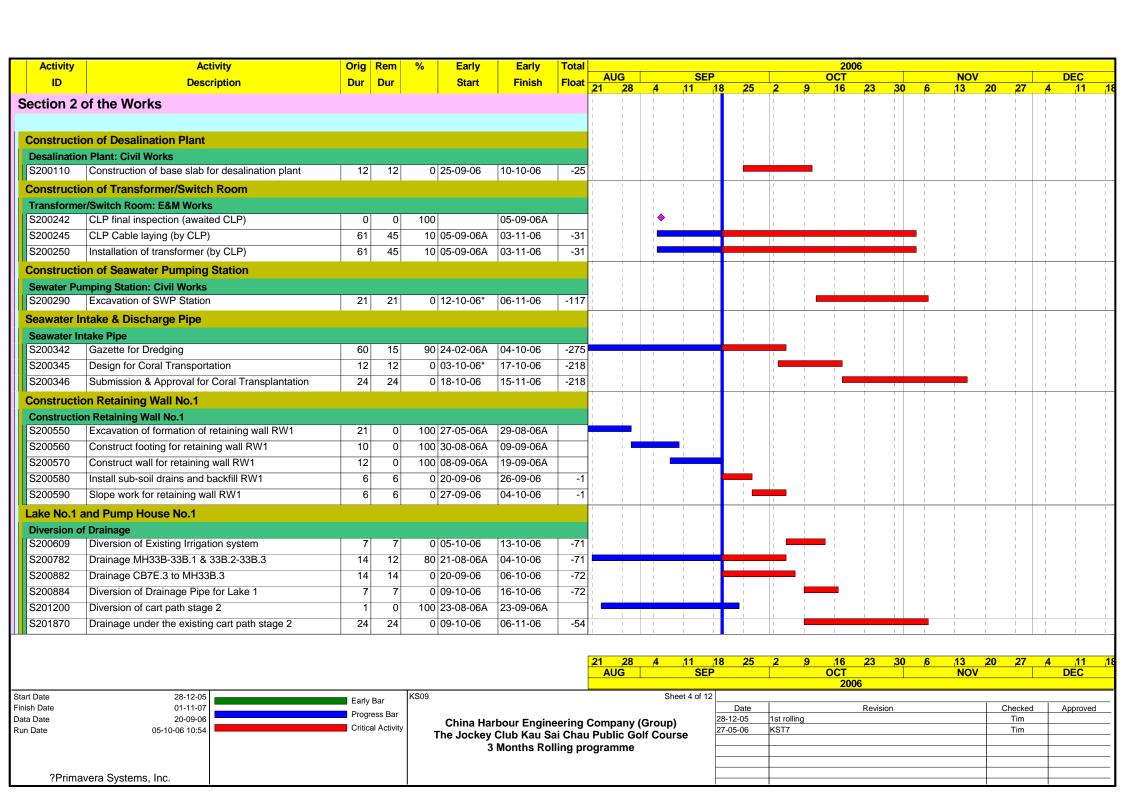
## Annex H Construction Programme for the next three months

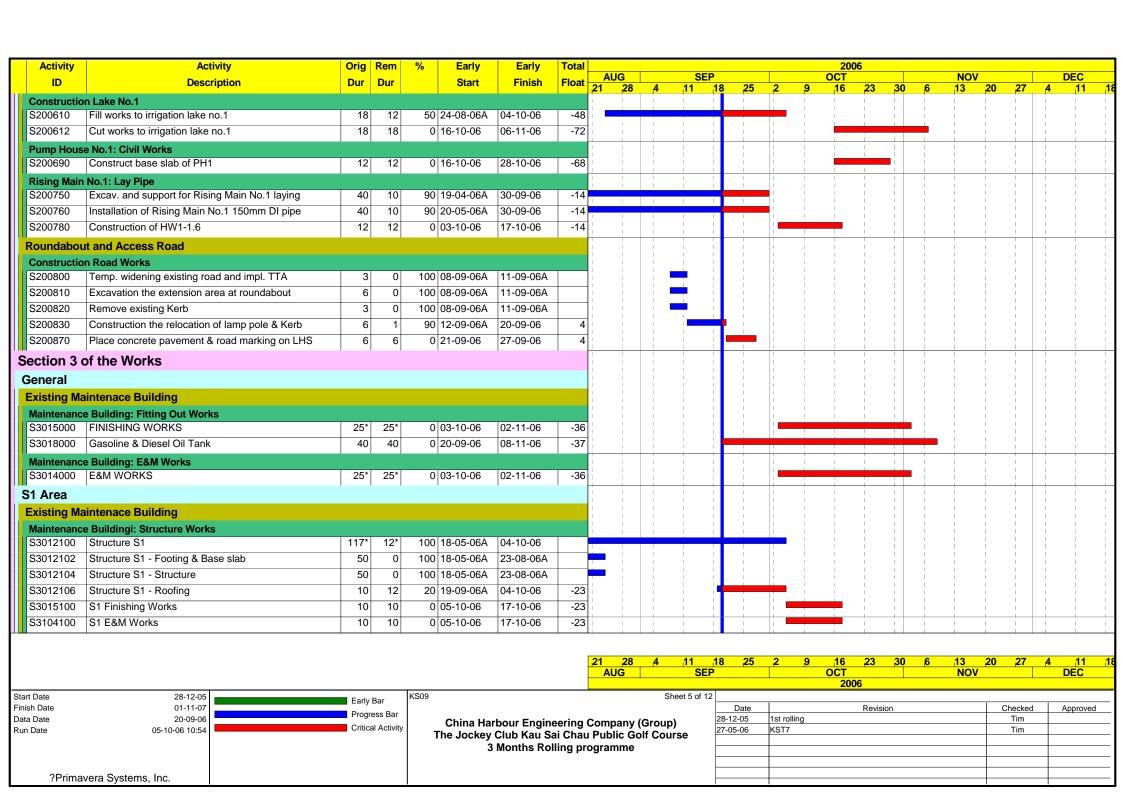


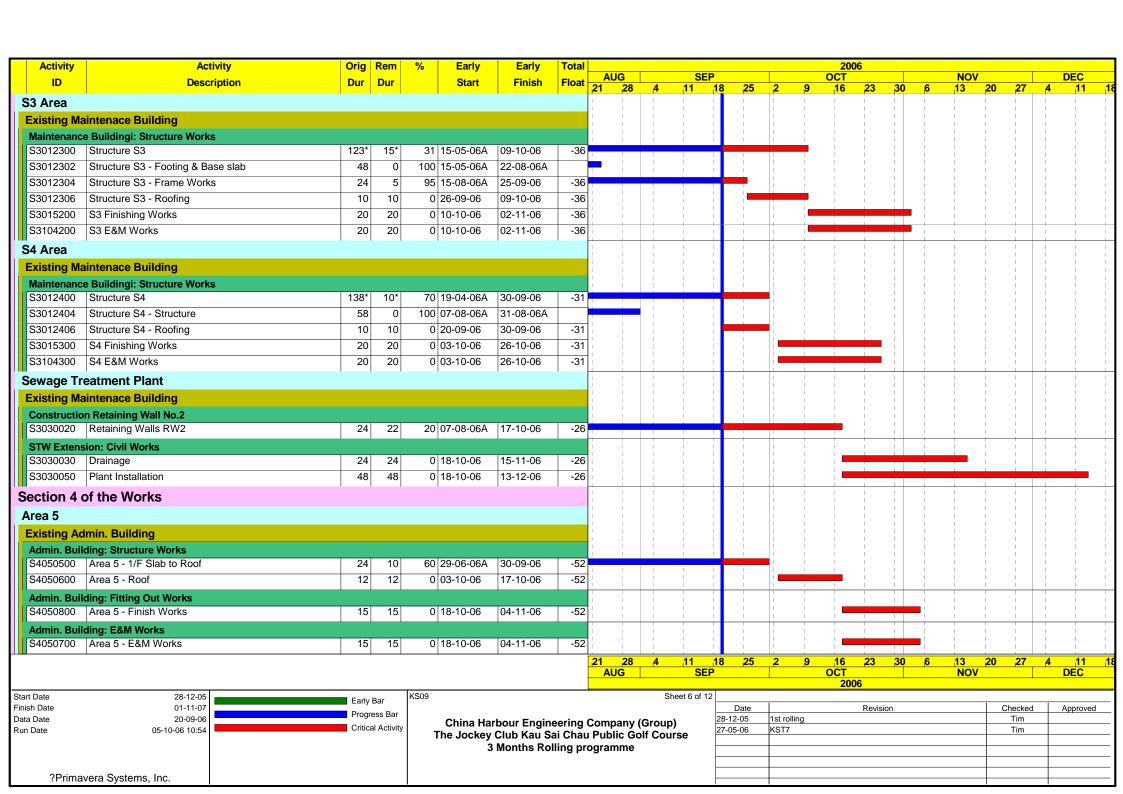


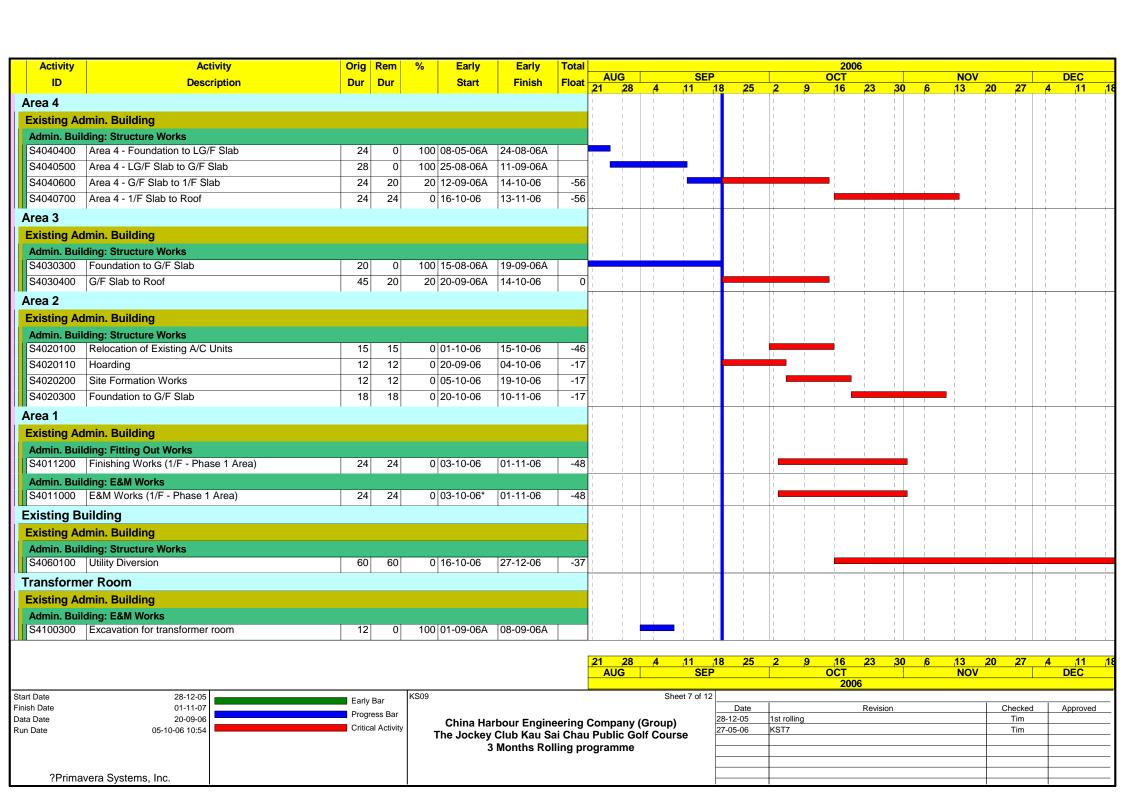


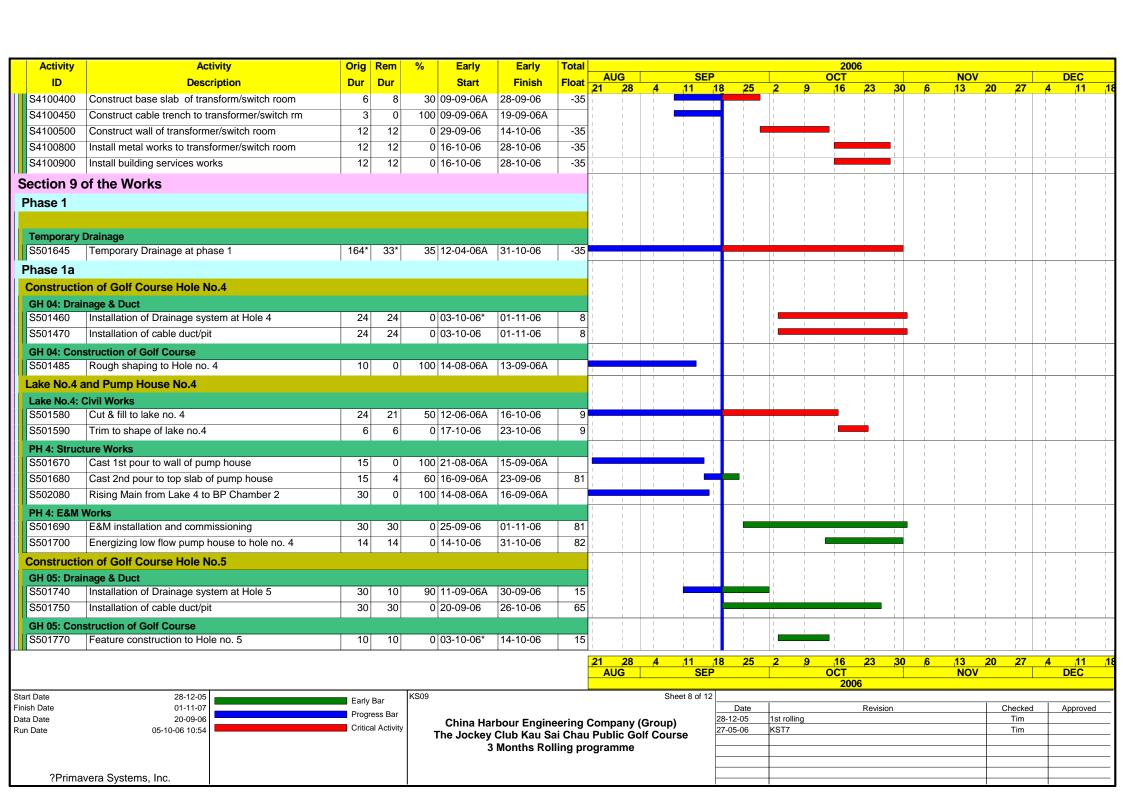


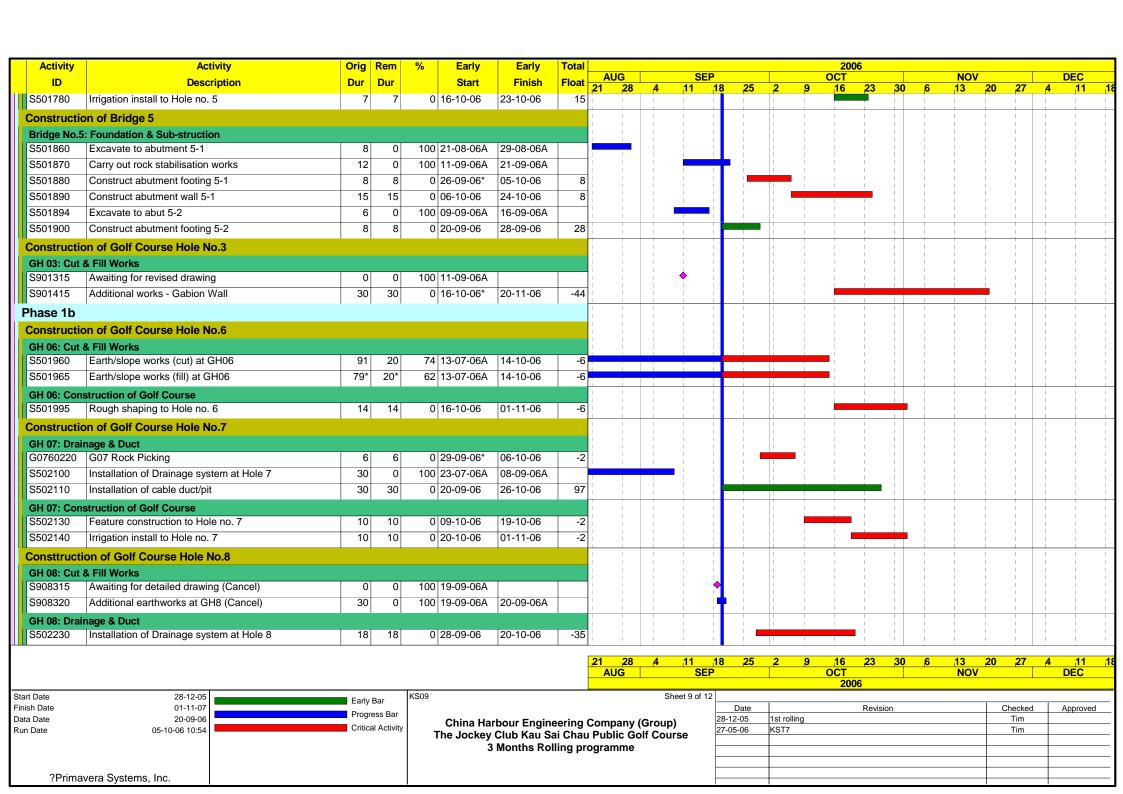


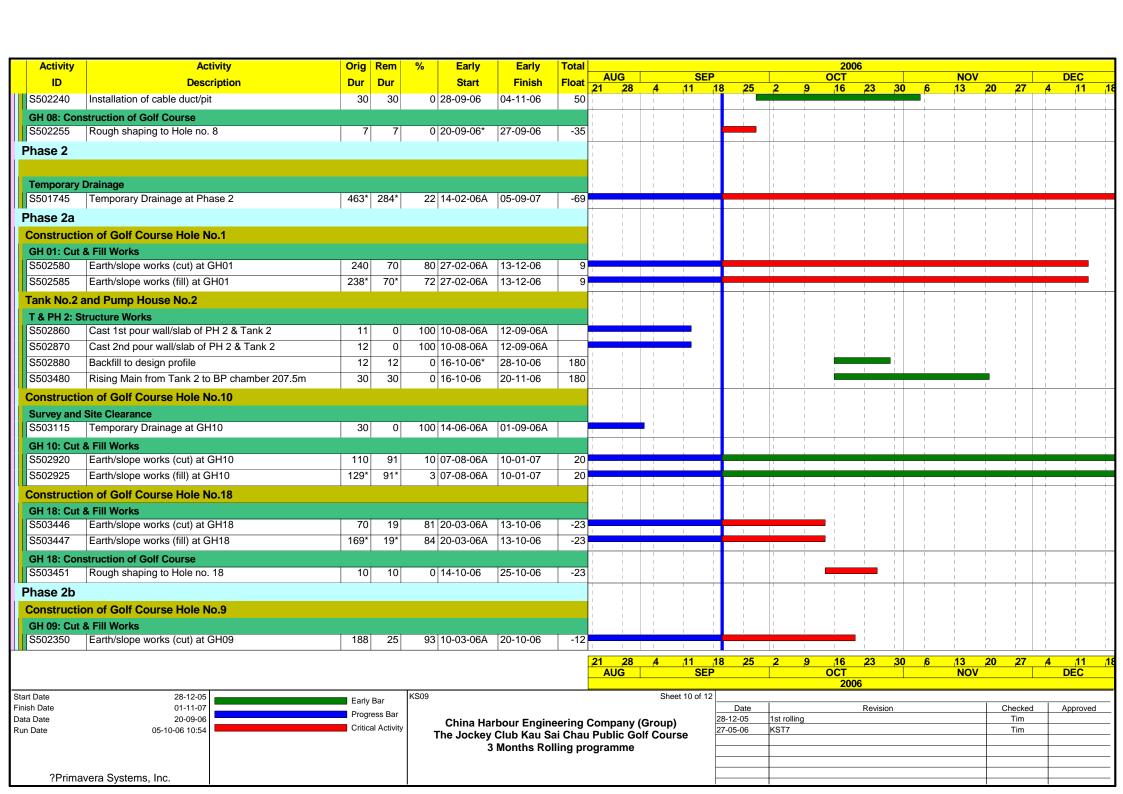


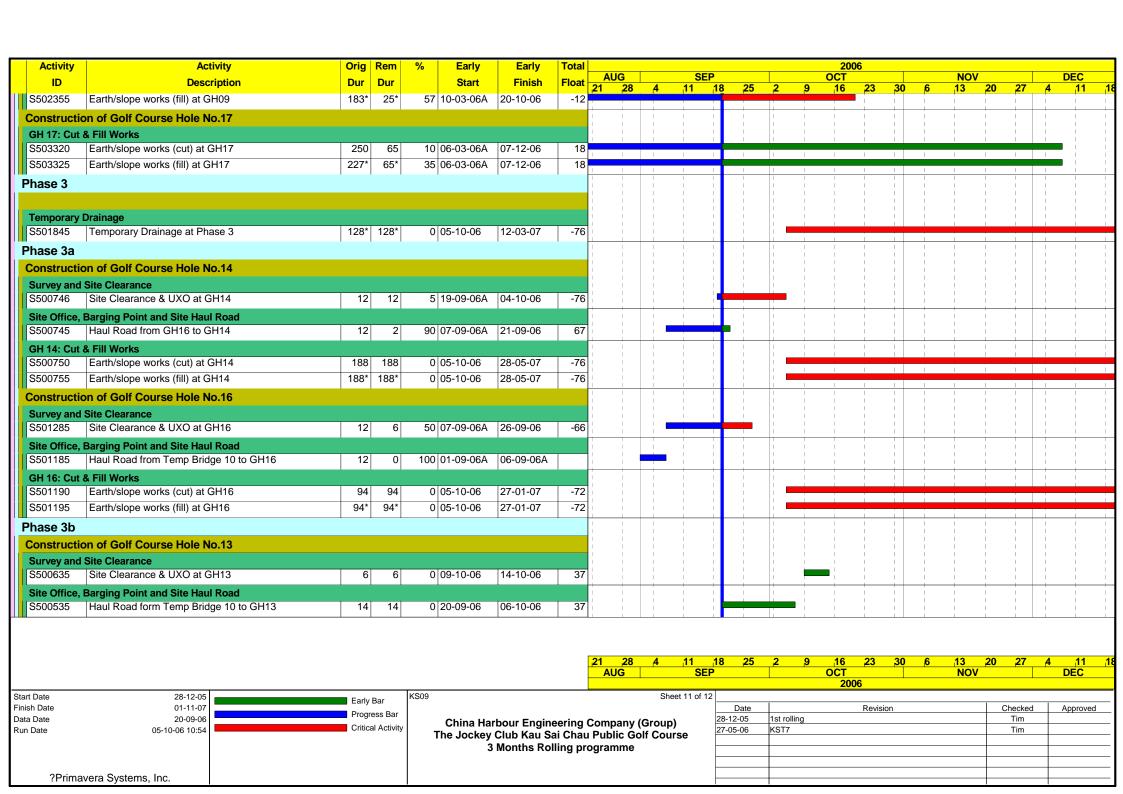












| Activity     | Activity                              | Orig Rem  | % Early       | Early     | Total |       |      |          |          |    |          | 2006   | 5  |        |        |    |        |        |        |             | _ |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|------|----------|----------|----|----------|--------|----|--------|--------|----|--------|--------|--------|-------------|---|
| ID           | Description                           | Dur Dur   | Start         | Finish    | Float | AUG   |      | SEP      |          |    |          | OCT    | 00 | NOV    |        |    |        |        | DI     | EC          | 4 |
| <u> </u>     |                                       |           |               |           | 21 28 | 4 1   | 1 18 | 25       | 2        | 9  | 16       | 23     | 30 | 6      | 13     | 20 | 27     | 4      | 11     | 1           |   |
|              | on of Golf Course Hole No.12          |           |               |           |       | i     |      | i        | i        | li | i        | I      | İ  | i      | İ      | İ  | İ      | i      | İ      | İ           | 1 |
|              | Site Clearance                        |           |               |           |       |       |      |          | <u> </u> | l  | - 1      | I<br>I | 1  | 1      |        | 1  | 1      | 1      | 1      | i i         | ı |
| S500425      | Site Clearance & UXO at GH12          | 12 6      | 50 18-09-06A  | 26-09-06  | -39   |       |      |          | İ        | I  | 1        | I<br>I | 1  | I<br>I | 1      | 1  | 1      | I<br>I | 1      | 1           | ı |
| Site Office, | Barging Point and Site Haul Road      |           |               |           |       | I I I |      | - 1      | I<br>I   | 1  | 1        | I<br>I | 1  | 1      | I<br>I | 1  | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1           | 1 |
| S500325      | Haul Road from Temp Bridge 10 to GH12 | 14 6      | 50 11-09-06A  | 26-09-06  | 248   |       |      | -        |          | 1  |          | I<br>I | 1  | 1      | 1      | 1  | I<br>I | 1      | 1      | 1           | ı |
| GH 12: Cut   | & Fill Works                          |           |               |           |       | 1 1   |      |          | I        | 1  |          | II     | 1  | 1      |        | 1  |        | 1      | 1      |             | 1 |
| S500330      | Earth/slope works (cut) at GH12       | 90 90     | 0 27-09-06    | 16-01-07  | -39   |       |      | - 1      |          |    |          |        | 1  |        | 1      |    | 1      |        | 1      |             | # |
| S500335      | Earth/slope works (fill) at GH12      | 90* 90*   | 0 27-09-06    | 16-01-07  | -39   | I I I | I I  | - 1      | -        |    |          |        |    |        |        |    |        |        |        | <del></del> | # |
| Construction | on of Golf Course Hole No.11          |           | · ·           |           |       |       |      |          |          |    |          |        |    | 1      | -      | 1  | 1      |        | 1      | 1           |   |
| Survey and   | Site Clearance                        |           |               |           |       |       |      |          |          |    |          |        | 1  |        | -      |    | -      |        | 1      |             | į |
| S500215      | Site Clearance & UXO at GH11          | 12 6      | 50 11-09-06A  | 26-09-06  | 248   |       |      |          |          |    |          |        |    |        |        |    | į      |        |        |             | 1 |
| Site Office, | Barging Point and Site Haul Road      |           |               |           |       |       | i    | į        | i        | i  | İ        | İ      | İ  | I      | i      | İ  | İ      | I      | İ      | 1           | - |
| S500115      | Haul Road from Temp Bridge 10 to GH11 | 14 0      | 100 30-08-06A | 07-09-06A |       | i =   |      | į        | į        | li | į        | į      | i  | i      | į      | i  | į      | i      | i      | i           | ì |
| GH 11: Cut   | & Fill Works                          |           |               | '         |       |       |      | i        | i        | İ  | İ        | İ      | İ  | İ      | İ      | I  | İ      | İ      | I<br>I | Ī           | - |
| S500120      | Earth/slope works (cut) at GH11       | 62 103    | 1 19-09-06A   | 24-01-07  | 27    |       | i i  | <u> </u> |          |    |          |        | T. |        | 1      | 1  |        |        | 1      |             | 4 |
| S500126      | Earth/slope works (fill) at GH11      | 104* 103* | 1 19-09-06A   | 24-01-07  | 27    |       | i i  | i 🛉      | <u> </u> | 1  | <u> </u> | 1      | 1  |        | 1      | 1  | 1      | 1      | ·<br>  | _           | - |
| Construction | on of Golf Course Hole No.15          |           | · ·           |           |       | I I   |      | i        | I        |    |          | I      |    | 1      | I I    | 1  | ı      | i      | 1      |             | - |
| Site Office, | Barging Point and Site Haul Road      |           |               |           |       |       | 1 1  | - 1      | I I      | 1  | I        | 1      | 1  | 1      | I<br>I | I. | I<br>I | 1      | 1      | 1           | 1 |
| S500875      | Haul Road from GH14 to GH15           | 12 12     | 0 05-10-06    | 19-10-06  | 57    |       |      | - 1      | I<br>I   |    |          |        | 1  | 1      | 1      | I. | I<br>I | 1      | 1      | 1           | ı |
|              |                                       |           |               | 1         |       |       |      |          |          |    |          |        | -  |        | -      | -  | -      |        | -      | -           | - |



?Primavera Systems, Inc.

## **FIGURES**

September 2006 Black & Veatch

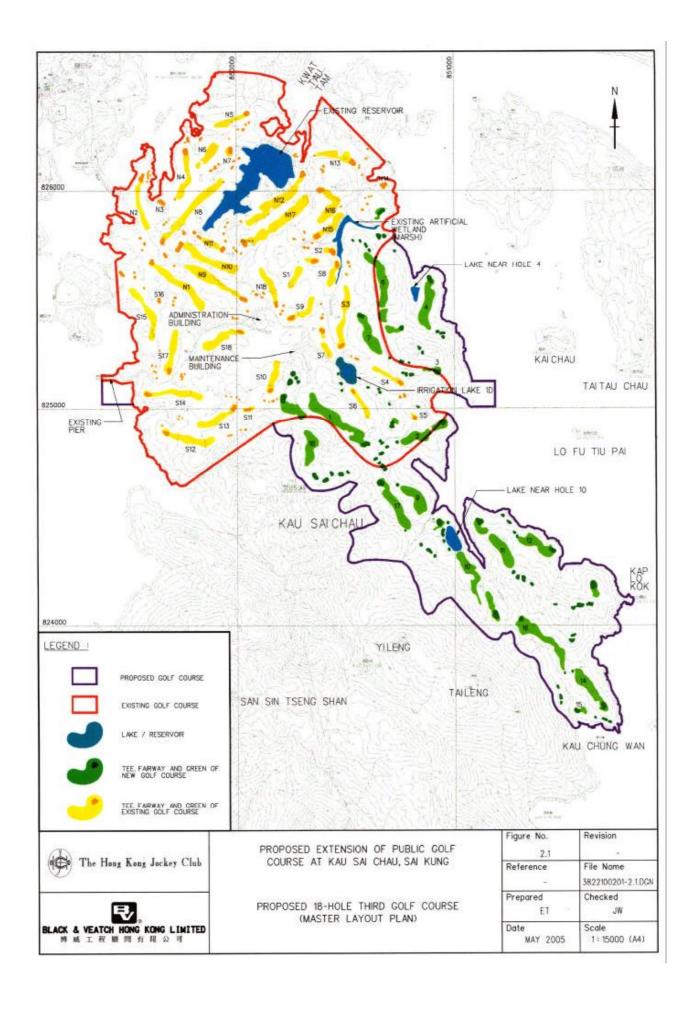
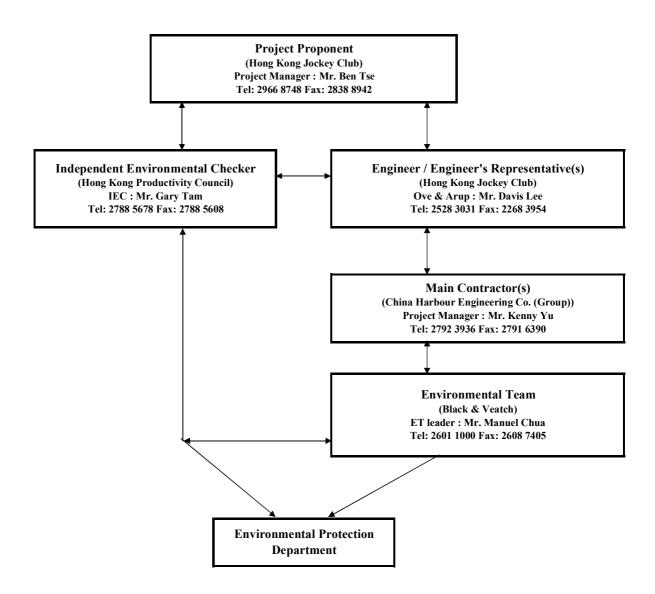
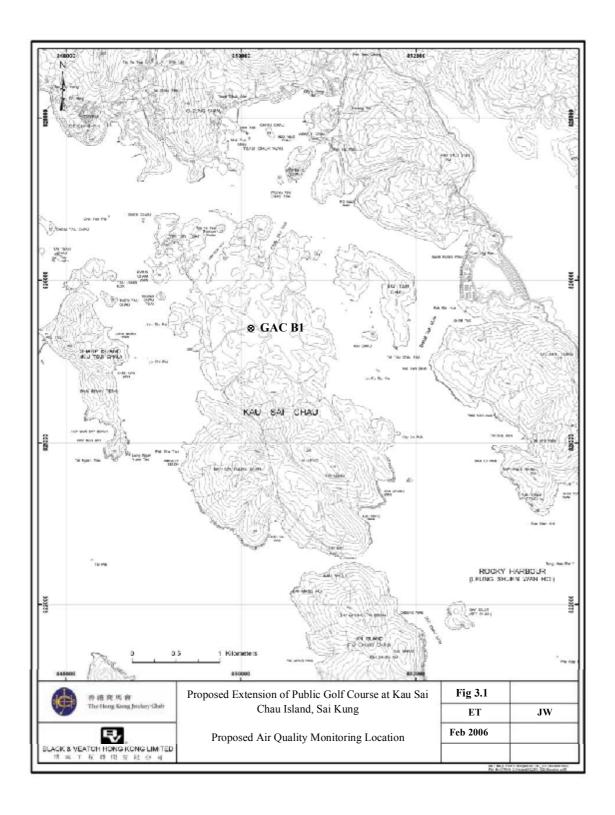
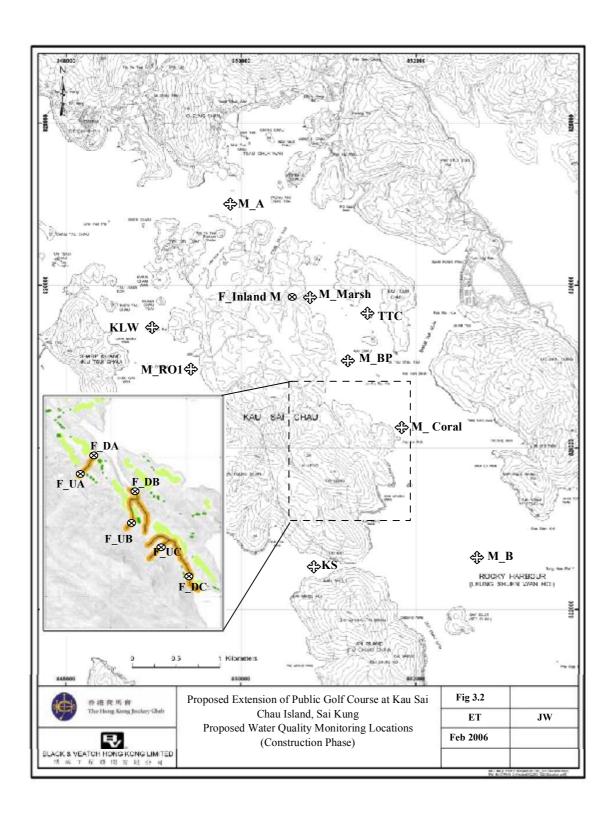


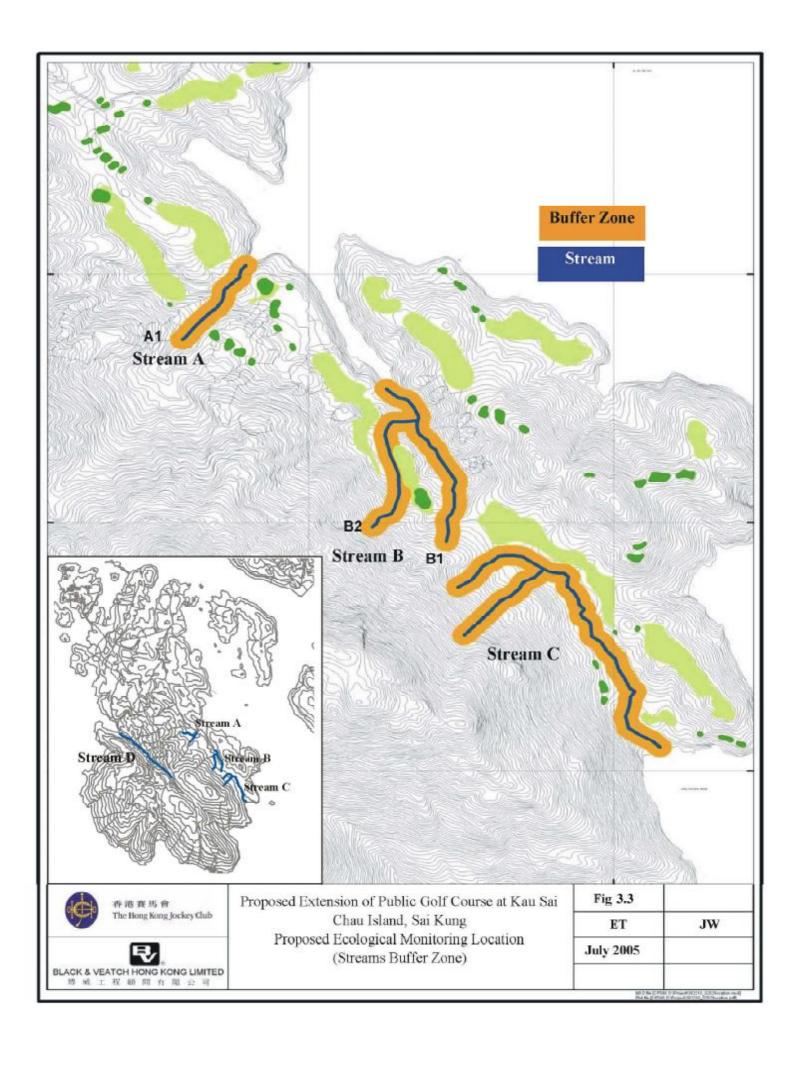
Figure 1.2
Project Organisation and Lines of Communication



figures.xls project organisation







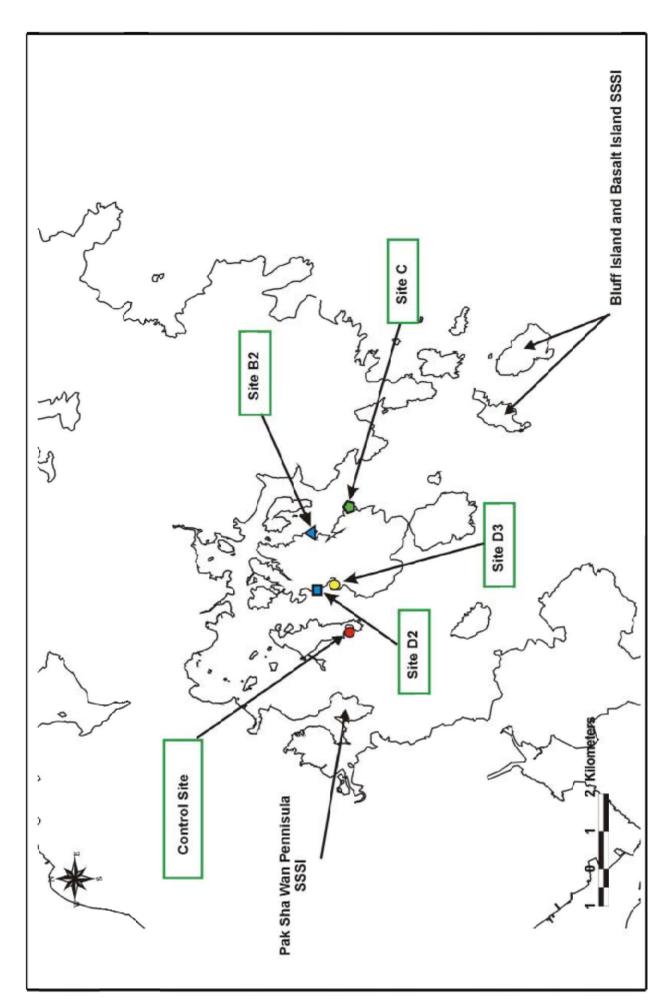


Figure 3.4 Site C, Site B2, Site D2 and a Control Site near the AFCD's Coral Buoy at Sharp Island

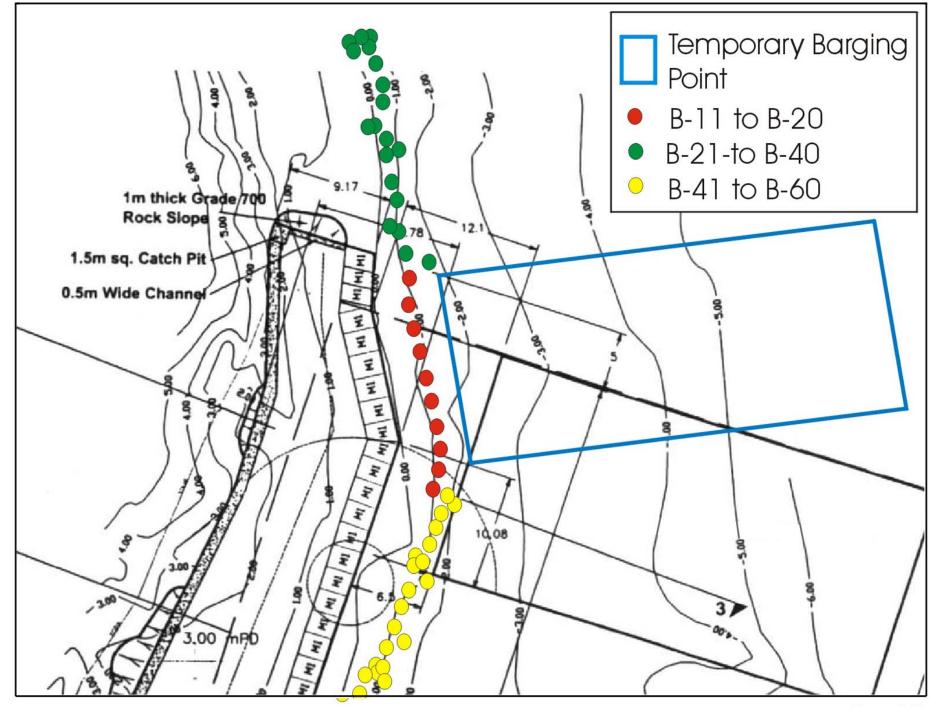


Figure 3.4b Indicative map of additional tagged corals at Site B2

